

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1st Reconnaissance Battalion

1. Organization Data:

a. Location: 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(-) (Rein) CHU LAI, Republic of Vietnam.

b. Period covered by this report: 1-28 February 1967

c. Name and grade of Commanding Officer, Staff and Chief Subordinates:

(1) Executive Officer	Major F. RINEY
(2) Commanding Officer Detachment 1st Force Recon Co	Major M. D. CERRETA
(3) Commanding Officer "A" Co	Capt E. J. CONNELLY
(4) Commanding Officer "D" Co	Capt R. A. CARNES 1-10 February 1967 1stLt R. S. ROBERTS 11-28 February 1967
(5) Commanding Officer H&S Co	Capt L. K. NELSON
(6) Adjutant/S-1	SSgt R. J. MORIN
(7) S-2 Officer	GySgt J. L. WILLIAMS
(8) S-3 Officer	Major G. R. JOHNSTON
(9) Assistant S-3 Officer	2ndLt G. MURRAY
(10) S-4 Officer	SSgt J. A. BLACKBURN
(11) Supply Officer	2ndLt D. LITTLEJOHN
(12) Motor Transport Officer	1stLt J. P. EMMI
(13) Communications Officer	Capt L. K. NELSON

2. Commander's Narrative Summary of Significant Events:

a. Personnel. Replacement and training of key personnel in the operational platoons has become a major problem. KIA's and WIA's for the month caused a significant loss of NCO's. In addition a critical shortage of experienced platoon leaders exists. 24 enlisted and one officer were rotated during the month while 28 enlisted and 5 officers were joined.

Enclosure (1)

-7-

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN - CHU LAI - CMD CHRON

FEB 1967

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

REFERENCES

UNIT DIARY

TO

CLASSIFIED

H&S Company

137 - 105

"A" Company

113 - 85

"D" Company

92 - 85

Detachment 1st Force Recon Company

47 -

4-1

Appendix A
to Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

b. Administration. During the reporting period one Marine was awarded a Summary Court Martial, charged with violation of Article 92.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ Intelligence. During the period, intelligence information disseminated by the 1st Marine Division has been a major factor in the employment of reconnaissance units. By the same token, intelligence gathered by elements of this Battalion is immediately forwarded to Division for action and further dissemination to concerned units.

d. Training. Training continues to be conducted on the Company and Platoon level.

3. Miscellaneous. There were 16 purple hearts and one silver star medal awarded to personnel of this command during the reporting period

4. Operations.

a. The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(-) in general support of Task Force X-Ray maintained its elements deployed outside periphery of the CHU LAI TAOR. Additionally, deep reconnaissance was conducted in the TIEN PHUOC area of QUANG TIN Province. Direct support missions were as follows.

(1) During the reporting period all operational platoons and "A" and "D" Company Headquarters plus element of H&S Company were in support of the 7th Marines on Operation DE SOTO. DE SOTO began on January 26, 1967 and continues through the reporting period.

(2) The Command Group of "A" Company and the 1st Platoon of "D" Company, and the 1st Platoon of "A" Company and the 4th and 6th Platoons of 1st Force Recon participated in support of the 5th Marines on Operation RIO GRANDE 17-22 February 1967.

b. General Support Missions.

(1) During the reporting period 53 platoon and squad sized patrols were conducted resulting in 276 sightings totaling 2163 VC/VCS. 100 VC were confirmed KIA's and 169 VC were probable KIA's. 98 artillery, 24 air strikes and 7 Naval Gun Fire missions were called. 3 rifles were captured. 9 USMC and 1 USN were KIA and 27 USMC and 1 USN were WIA during the reporting period.

(2) Appendix E contains Daily Summary of Significant Events.

5. Communications. 1st Reconnaissance Battalion continues to maintain personnel at strategic locations in the CHU LAI TAOR to act as radio-relay for elements deployed on deep reconnaissance missions.

Enclosure (1)

-8-

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DOCUMENTATION

UNCLASSIFIED

15750 of
3 March 1967

Appendix B to Enclosure (1) to Commanding Officer 1st Recon Bn

See Jan 67

Annex 1	(Bn Frag Order 44-67)	Annex 3	(Bn Frag Order 49-67)
Annex 2	(Bn Frag Order 45-67)	Annex 4	(Bn Frag Order 50-67)
Annex 3	(Bn Frag Order 46-67)	Annex 5	(Bn Frag Order 51-67)
✓ Annex #1	(Bn Frag Order 47-67)		
✓ Annex #2	(Bn Frag Order 48-67)		
✓ Annex 6	(Patrol Report of 1 Feb 67-1/A)		
✓ Annex 7	(Patrol Report of 1 Feb 67-6/1)		
✓ Annex 8	(Patrol Report of 1 Feb 67-3/3)		
✓ Annex 9	(Patrol Report of 2 Feb 67-2/1)		
✓ Annex 10	(Patrol Report of 2 Feb 67-3/D)		
✓ Annex 11	(Patrol Report of 2 Feb 67-2/D)		
✓ Annex 12	(Patrol Report of 2 Feb 67-1/A)		
✓ Annex 13	(Patrol Report of 2 Feb 67-1/A)		
✓ Annex 14	(Patrol Report of 3 Feb 67-3/A)		
✓ Annex 15	(Patrol Report of 4 Feb 67-2/A)		
✓ Annex 16	(Patrol Report of 4 Feb 67-2/A)		
✓ Annex 17	(Patrol Report of 5 Feb 67-6/1)		
✓ Annex 18	(Patrol Report of 5 Feb 67-2/1)		
✓ Annex 19	(Patrol Report of 5 Feb 67-2/D)		
✓ Annex 20	(Patrol Report of 5 Feb 67-3/D)		
✓ Annex 21	(Patrol Report of 6 Feb 67-1/D)		
✓ Annex 22	(Patrol Report of 6 Feb 67-4/1)		
✓ Annex 23	(Patrol Report of 6 Feb 67-1/D)		
✓ Annex 24	(Patrol Report of 6 Feb 67-2/D)		
✓ Annex 25	(Patrol Report of 7 Feb 67-3/D)		
✓ Annex 26	(Patrol Report of 7 Feb 67-Cmd Grp "A", 1 and 2/D)		
✓ Annex 27	(Patrol Report of 8 Feb 67-1/A)		
✓ Annex 28	(Patrol Report of 9 Feb 67-2/1)		
✓ Annex 29	(Patrol Report of 9 Feb 67-3/A)		
✓ Annex 30	(Patrol Report of 10 Feb 67-6/1)		
✓ Annex 31	(Patrol Report of 10 Feb 67-1/A)		
✓ Annex 32	(Patrol Report of 10 Feb 67-2/D)		
✓ Annex 33	(Patrol Report of 13 Feb 67-2/A)		
✓ Annex 34	(Patrol Report of 13 Feb 67-1/D)		
✓ Annex 35	(Patrol Report of 13 Feb 67-1/D)		
✓ Annex 36	(Patrol Report of 13 Feb 67-4/A)		
✓ Annex 37	(Patrol Report of 13 Feb 67-4/1)		
✓ Annex 38	(Patrol Report of 14 Feb 67-1/A)		
✓ Annex 39	(Patrol Report of 14 Feb 67-1/A)		
✓ Annex 40	(Patrol Report of 16 Feb 67-3/A)		
✓ Annex 41	(Patrol Report of 16 Feb 67-2/D)		
✓ Annex 42	(Patrol Report of 17 Feb 67-2/1)		
✓ Annex 43	(Patrol Report of 17 Feb 67-2/1)		

B-1

Appendix B to
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

~~ALL ASSIFIED~~

- ✓ Annex 44 (Patrol Report of 20 Feb 67-2/A)
- ✓ Annex 45 (Patrol Report of 20 Feb 67-6/1)
- ✓ Annex 46 (Patrol Report of 20 Feb 67-4/A)
- ✓ Annex 47 (Patrol Report of 20 Feb 67-3/D)
- ✓ Annex 48 (Patrol Report of 20 Feb 67-1/D)
- ✓ Annex 49 (Patrol Report of 22 Feb 67-4/1)
- ✓ Annex 50 (Patrol Report of 22 Feb 67-2nd Squad, 1/A)
- ✓ Annex 51 (Patrol Report of 23 Feb 67-3/A)
- ✓ Annex 52 (Patrol Report of 23 Feb 67-2/D)
- ✓ Annex 53 (Patrol Report of 23 Feb 67-2/1)
- ✓ Annex 54 (Patrol Report of 25 Feb 67-1/D)
- ✓ Annex 55 (Patrol Report of 26 Feb 67-6/1)
- ✓ Annex 56 (Patrol Report of 26 Feb 67-1 Squad, 1/A)
- ✓ Annex 57 (Patrol Report of 26 Feb 67-4/A)
- ✓ Annex 58 (Patrol Report of 28 Feb 67-2/A)

3.2

Appendix B to
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy No _____ of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 CHU LAI, RVN
 020800H February 1967

1st Recon Bn Frag Order 47-67 to BnOpOrder 321-66

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L701 Sheets 6657 I-IV, 6757 II, III
 6656 I-IV, 6756 I-IV, 6755 I, IV

- (b) BnOpOrder 321-66
- (c) DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)

Task Organization:

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)	LtCol D. N. McKEON
Company "A"	Capt E. J. CONNELLY
Company "D"	Capt R. A. CARNES
Detachment 1st Force Recon Company	Major M. D. CERRETA

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) See Current ISUMS
- (2) as briefed by Battalion S-2

b. None

2. MISSION 1st Reconnaissance Battalion conducts ground reconnaissance/observation in assigned areas of QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Provinces, RVN. See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. 1st Reconnaissance Battalion conducts ground reconnaissance within assigned sectors of QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Provinces, RVN. See Annex A (Operation Overlay) for assigned sector of reconnaissance. Additionally, other means of reconnaissance will be employed as available. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on:

- (1) Routes of egress and entry.
- (2) Lines of communications.
- (3) LZ's suitable for exploitation forces.

SECRET

(4) Verifying the Order of Battle.

(5) Location of major installations and facilities to include rest areas, command posts, communication facilities, hospitals, training areas and POW camps.

b. Company "A"

(1) Commencing 030900H - 061300H Feb 67 provide a platoon (CAL-DONIA) to conduct observation from vicinity BS 762333 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the Southeast of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(2) Commencing 030900H - 061300H Feb 67 provide a platoon (CRANK-CASE) to conduct observation vicinity BS 855265 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the West and East of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(3) Commencing 061330H - 091500H Feb 67 provide a platoon (CLUB-CAR) to conduct observation from hill 410 vicinity BT 388035 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the North of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(4) Commencing 061430H - 091430H Feb 67 provide a platoon (CO PARTNER) to conduct observation from hill 215 vicinity BS 865292 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the North of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(5) Commencing 070800H - 101500H Feb 67 provide a platoon (DON-CHUE) to conduct observation vicinity BS 4385 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the North of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(6) Commencing 070800H - 141000H Feb 67 provide a platoon (CRANK-CASE) to conduct observation vicinity BS 635588 (NGHIA HANH) and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

UNCLASSIFIED

(7) Commencing 070900H - 141300H Feb 67 provide a platoon (BAG-SHAW) to conduct observation vicinity BS 516778 (NUI TRON) and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the North and West of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

c. Company "D"

(1) Commencing 040800H - 071445H Feb 67 provide a platoon (CUNNINGHAM) to conduct observation vicinity BS 437969 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the South of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(2) Commencing 041300H - 070900H Feb 67 provide a platoon (DUCK-BILL) to conduct observation vicinity BS 813288 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the Northeast of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(3) Commencing 041300H - 070900H Feb 67 provide a platoon (BENNINGTON) to conduct observation vicinity BS 790340 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the North and East of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(4) Commencing 050800H - 052100H Feb 67 provide a platoon (COW-HIDE) to conduct observation vicinity BT 181206 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the North of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(5) Commencing 060700H - 081400H Feb 67 provide a platoon (COW-HIDE) to conduct observation vicinity BT 064227 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the South of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(6) Commencing 071400H - 071700H Feb 67 provide a platoon (DUCKBILL AND BENNINGTON) to conduct assessment with Command Group Alpha Company of the B-52 Strike at vicinity BS 3582 - BS 3583. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

d. Detachment 1st Force Recon Company

(1) Commencing 051630H - 081300H Feb 67 provide a platoon (HONG KONG) to conduct observation vicinity BS 445928 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the North of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(2) Commencing 061230H - 091200H Feb 67 provide a platoon (BED-POST) to conduct observation vicinity BT 276062 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the Northeast of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(3) Commencing 050730H - 051600H Feb 67 provide a platoon (BED-POST) to conduct ground reconnaissance/observation vicinity BS 4177 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the North of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(4) Commencing 050730H - 081000H Feb 67 provide a platoon (HONG KONG) to conduct observation vicinity BS 410774, maintain surveillance of the surrounding area and conduct a prisoner snatch on East/West trail in grid 4179. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(5) Commencing 040830H - 071530H Feb 67 provide a platoon (BED-POST) to conduct observation vicinity BS 415805 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area overlooking the main trail at grid 3980 and 4279. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

e. Coordination Instructions.

(1) Report all sightings immediately to BEACON LIGHT.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(2) SITREP every hour (unless otherwise directed), and monitor net continuously. With each SITREP submit POSITION REPORT, if "NO CHANGE", so state.

(3) Code Names. See Radio Brevity Code.

(4) All patrol leaders will insure that the following items are accomplished prior to departure:

- (a) Receive the intelligence brief from S-2.
- (b) Submit rosters of personnel participating in operation to S-1.
- (c) Read Rules of Engagement IAW reference (c).
- (d) Submit preplanned concentrations and TPQ-10's to S-3 if required.
- (e) Plan and coordinate one false insert with each insertion.
- (f) Record of all MIKE designators.
- (g) Spot report guide.

(5) Supply caches will not be destroyed without the approval of S-3, samples (one quart) of rice will be brought in with the patrol for further evaluation. Record DTG, location and circumstances of capture.

(6) Be prepared to call and adjust artillery fire on targets of opportunity.

- (7) Be prepared to exploit with air.
- (8) Bury all trash, return all batteries.
- (9) IZ will be marked with yellow smoke.
- (10) When reporting use SALUTE format.
- (11) Emphasis on LBT's.
- (12) Reporting to S-2 upon extraction for debriefing.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(13)	<u>PATROL</u>	<u>INSERTION</u>	<u>EXTRACTION</u>	<u>THRUST POINT</u>
	CALDONIA	030900H	061300H	A-7434 B-7733
	CRANKCASE	030900H	061300H	A-8425 B-8727
	CLUB CAR	061330H	091500H	A-3602 B-4004
	CO PARTNER	061430H	091430H	A-8529 B-8828
	DONOHUE	070800H	101500H	A-4087 B-4685
	CRANKCASE	070800H	141000H	A-6259 B-6856
	BAG SHAW	070900H	141300H	NONE
	CUNNINGHAM	040800H	071445H	A-4297 B-4595
	DUCKBILL	041300H	070900H	A-8029 B-8330
	BENNINGTON	041300H	070900H	A-7834 B-8133
	COWHIDE	050800H	052100H	A-1519 B-2117
	COWHIDE	060700H	081400H	A-0523 B-1021
	BENNINGTON/ DUCKBILL	071400H	071700H	A-3384 B-3881
	HONG KONG	051630H	081300H	A-4294 B-4792
	BEDPOST	061230H	091200H	A-2605 B-3204
	BEDPOST	050730H	051600H	A-3981 B-4479
	HONG KONG	050730H	081000H	A-3981 B-4479
	BEDPOST	040830H	071530H	A-3981 B-4479

NO FIRE ZONES

7435, 7432, 7735, 7732

8428, 8425, 8728, 8725

3605, 3602, 4005, 4002

8531, 8528, 8831, 8828

SECRET

4188, 4184, 4588, 4584
 6260, 6255, 6860, 6855
 5078, 5076, 5378, 5376
 4298, 4294, 4598, 4594
 8031, 8028, 8331, 8328
 7835, 7832, 8135, 8132
 1521, 1517, 2121, 2117
 0520, 0524, 1020, 1024
 3385, 3380, 3885, 3880
 4296, 4291, 4796, 4791
 2610, 2603, 3210, 3203
 3982, 3976, 4482, 4476
 3982, 3976, 4482, 4476
 3982, 3976, 4482, 4476

(14) Caution all troops to be alert for AP mines and booby traps. When found give type of mine/booby trap, method of emplacement, siting, method of detonation, whether destroyed or disarmed. Lives of unqualified personnel will not be endangered to determine any of the above information.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. See 1st Recon Bn AdminO 324-66

b. Special Equipment.

- (1) One signal mirror per team.
- (2) One flashlight per team.
- (3) One day/night flare per team.
- (4) Two CS grenades and one gas mask per man.
- (5) Air panels.
- (6) Two Strobe Light indicators per platoon.

SECRET

- (7) BC Scope as required.
- (8) Star Light Scope as required.
- (9) Two 50 ft lines per platoon.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. See Reference (b).
- b. Command Post. Command post position are as set forth in reference (b).
- c. The following communications support provided by Communications Section H&S Company.

(1) Establish and maintain communications on the following:

(a) Bn TAC	39.5
	44.3
	50.6
	51.1
	51.7
(b) Artillery	35.5
	39.1
	37.0
	34.4
	34.2
	35.8

- (2) Provide artillery liaison personnel as required.
- (3) Maintain radio-relay stations as presently established.
- d. Authentication and shackles in accordance with reference (b).
- e. Reporting Schedule. Deployed elements will report at least every hour. All situation reports will be accompanied by a position report. Thrust line method will be used whenever possible.
- f. AO support for radio-relay provided on request.
- g. Resupply of comm-elec items provided on request. 24 hours lead time is desired.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL McKEON

F. Riney
F. RINEY

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to 1st Recon Bn OpOrder 321-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX A TO FRAG ORDER 47-67
1st Recon Bn OpO 321-66

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN

Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L701
Sheets 6657 I-IV, 6757 II, III
6656 I-IV, 6756 I-IV, 6755 I, IV
020800H February 1967

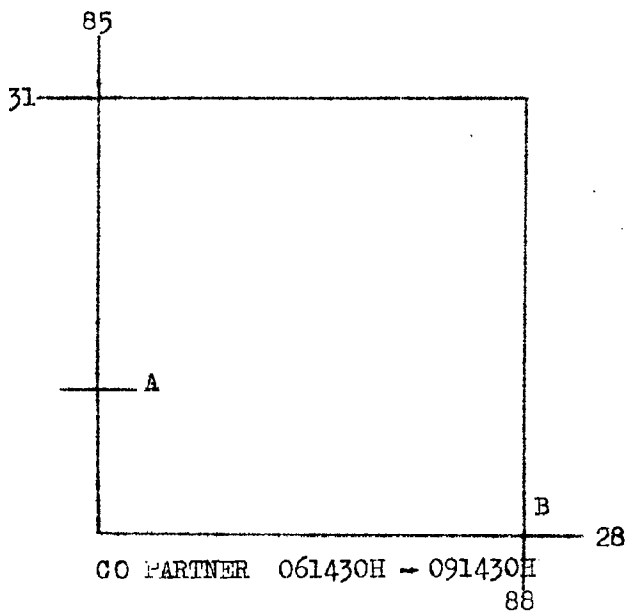
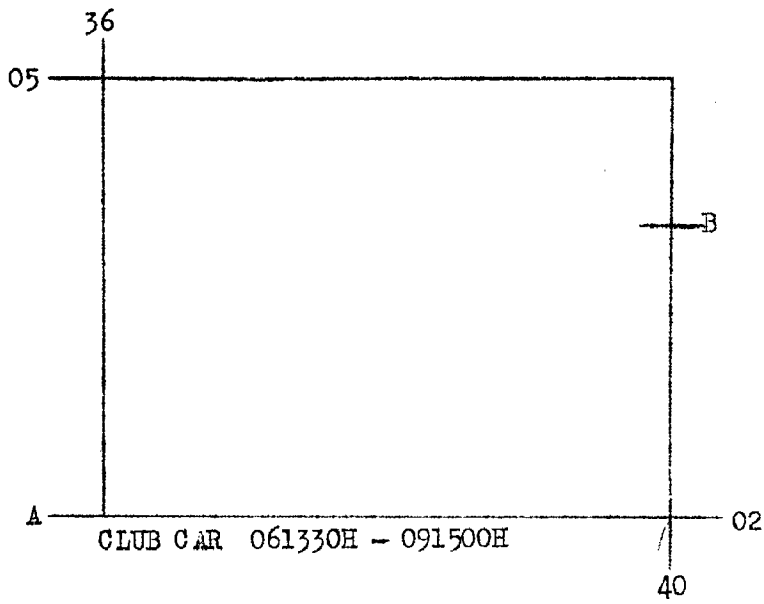
BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL McKEON

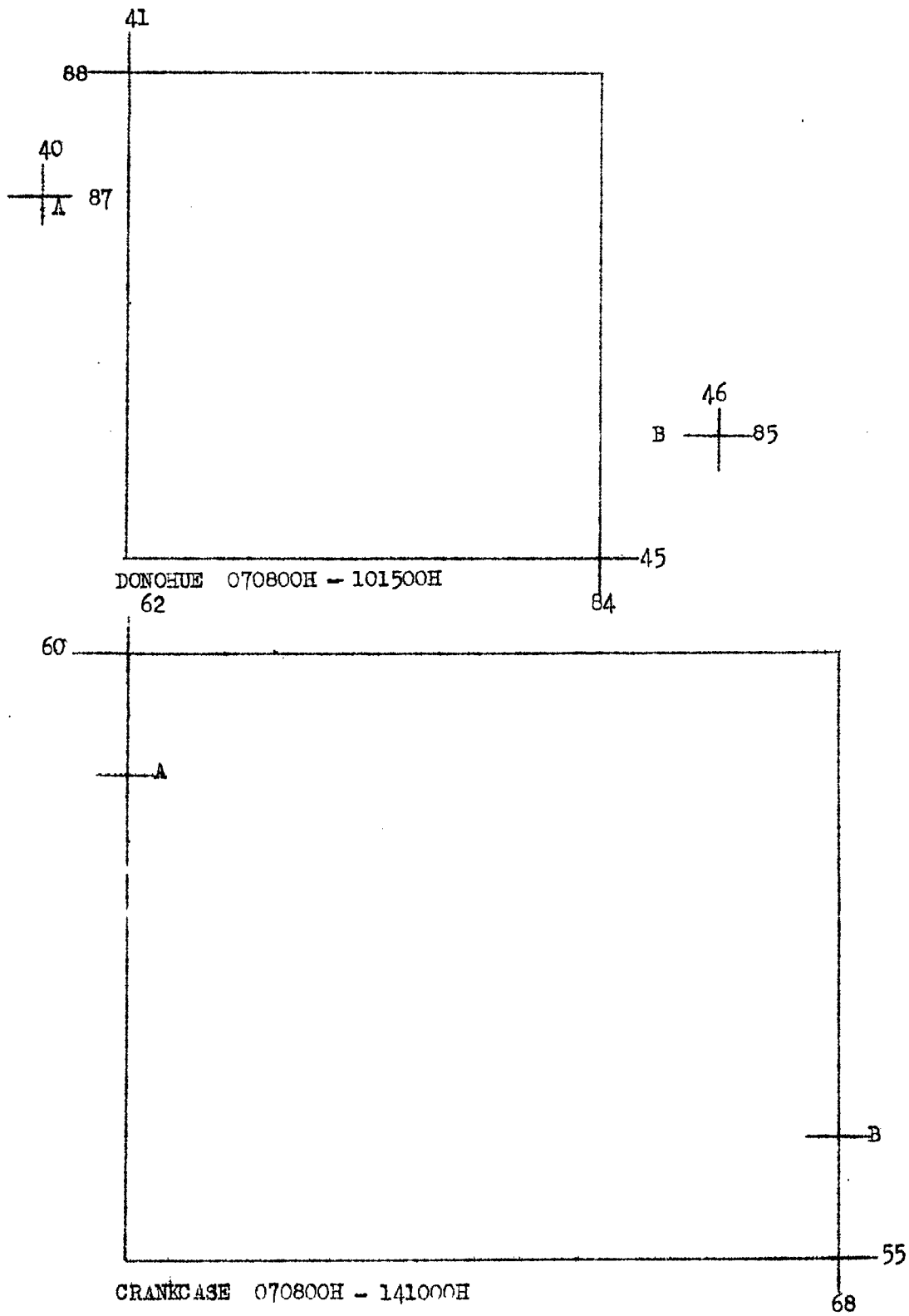

G. R. JOHNSTON

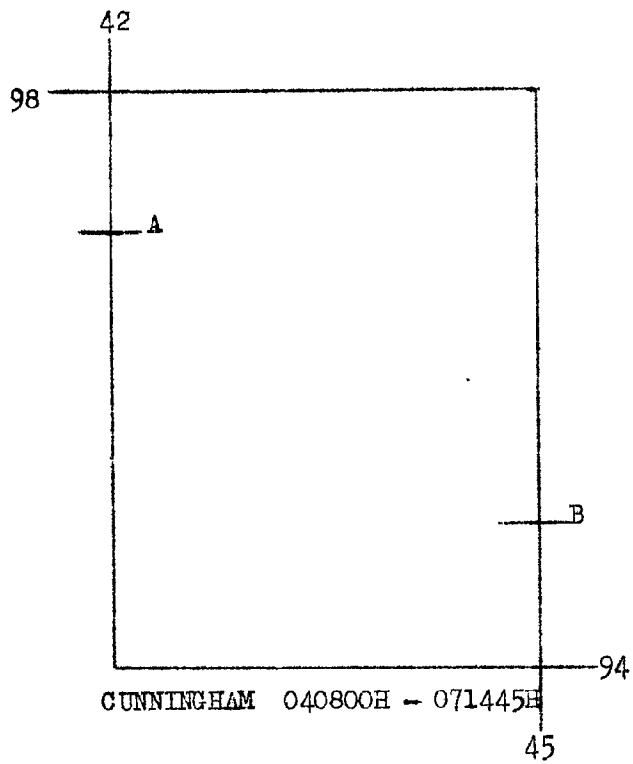
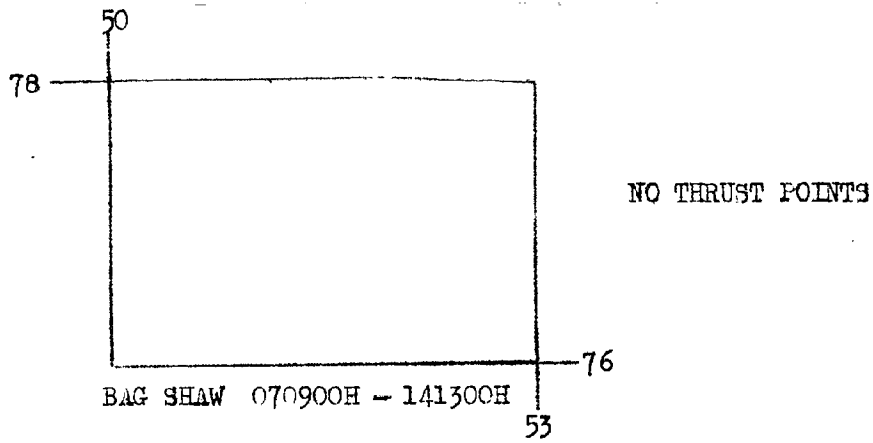
Major, U. S. Marine Corps

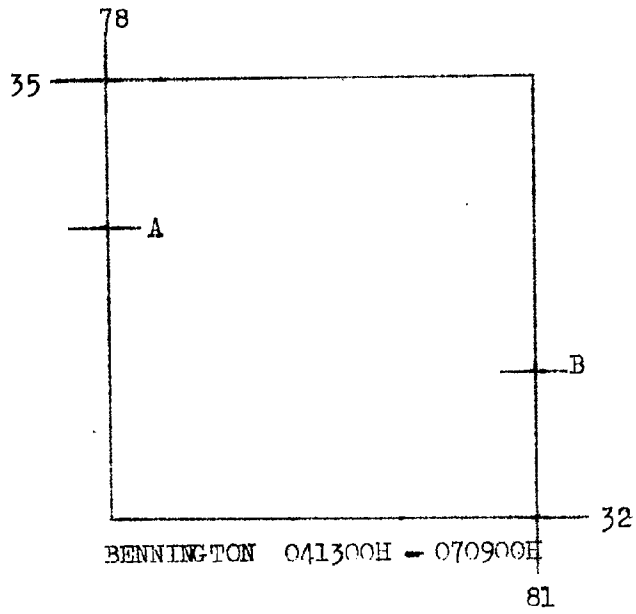
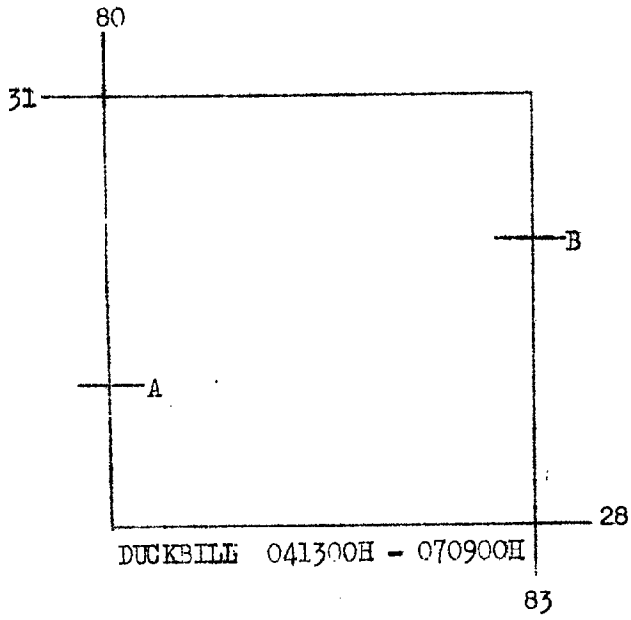
Operation Officer

DECLASSIFIED

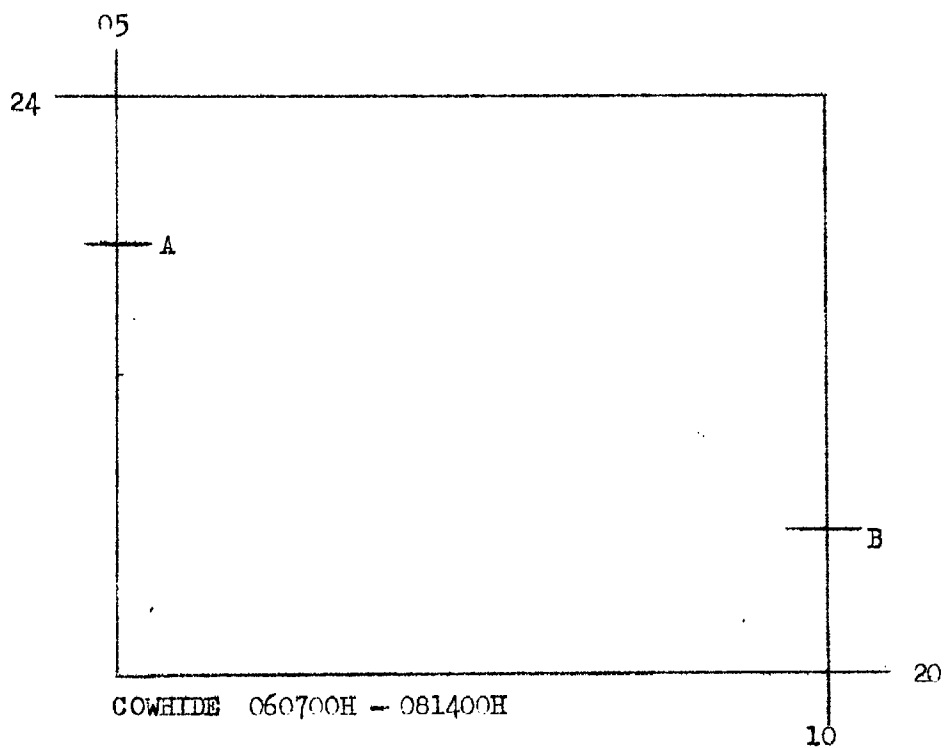
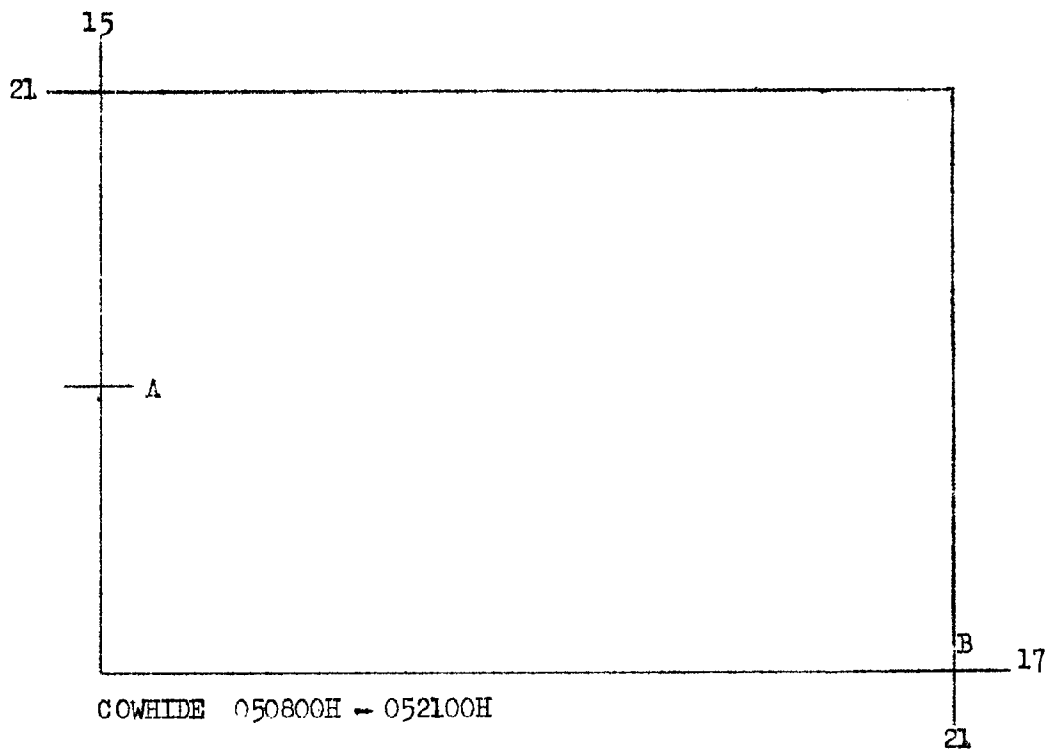




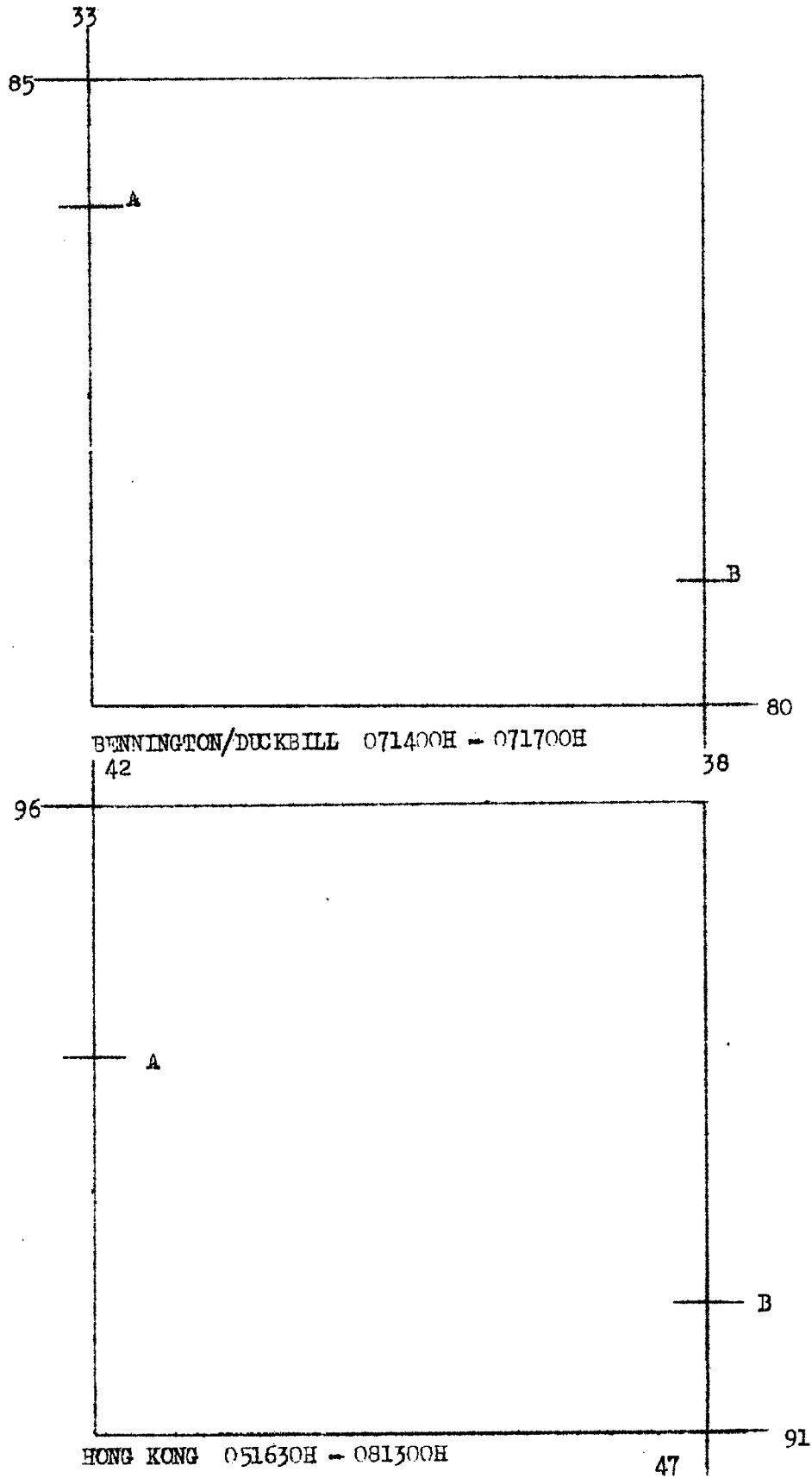




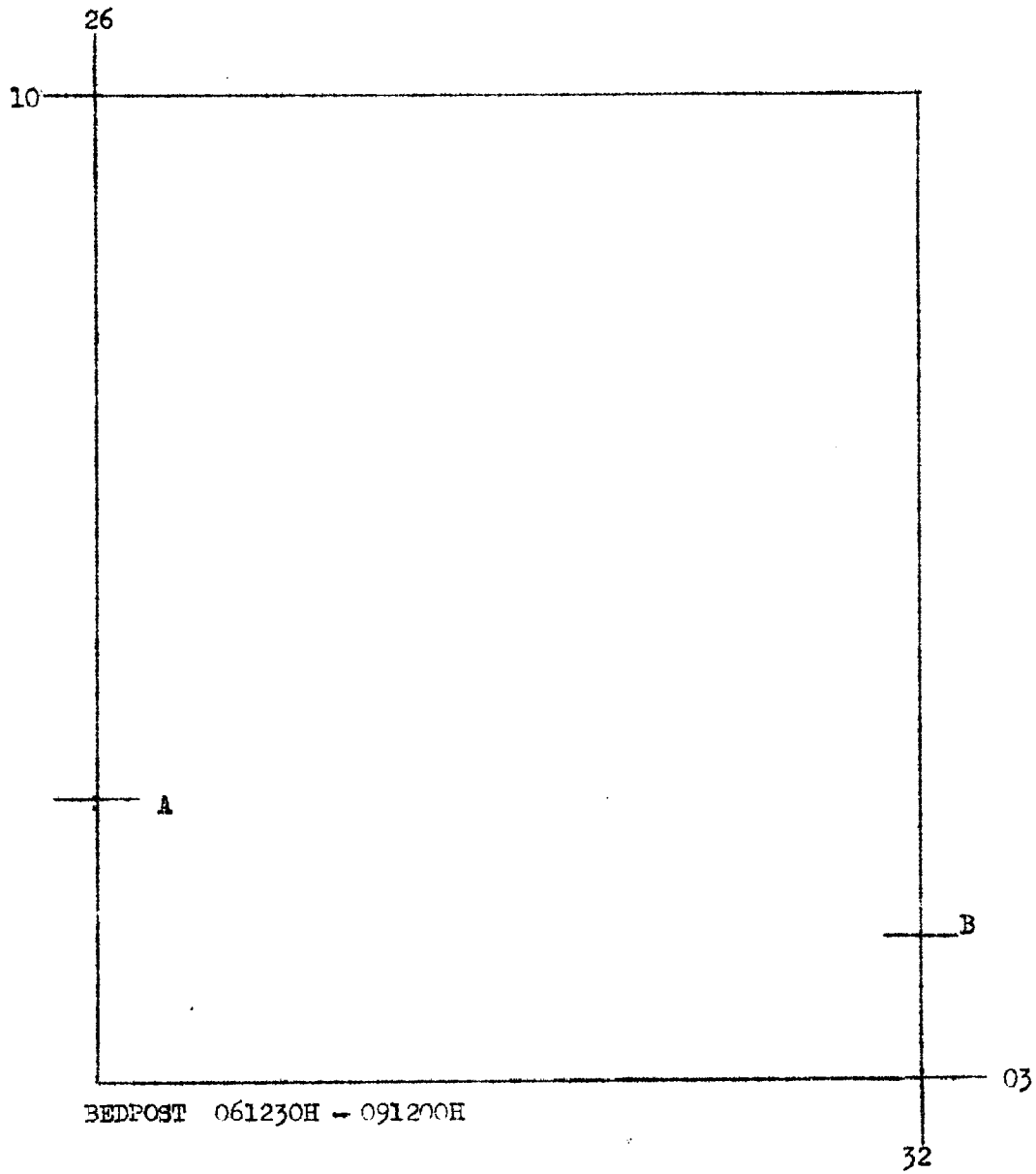
DECLASSIFIED



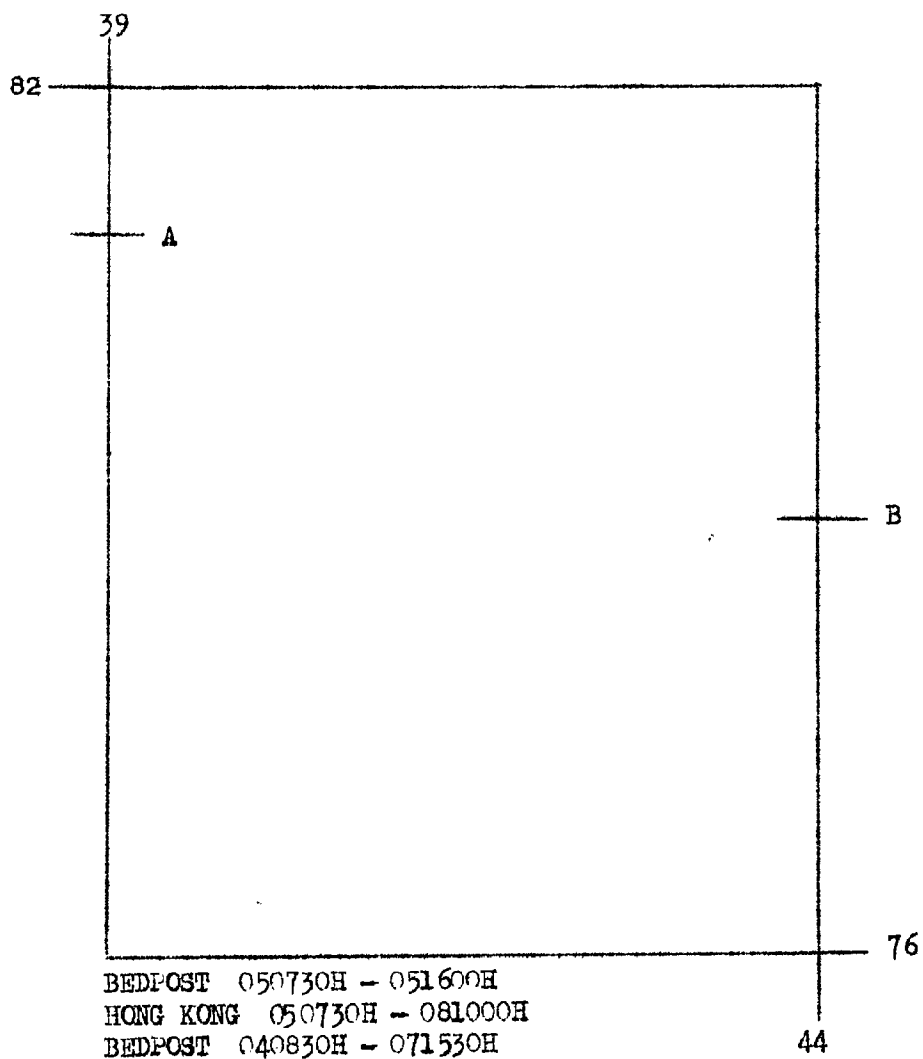
DECLASSIFIED

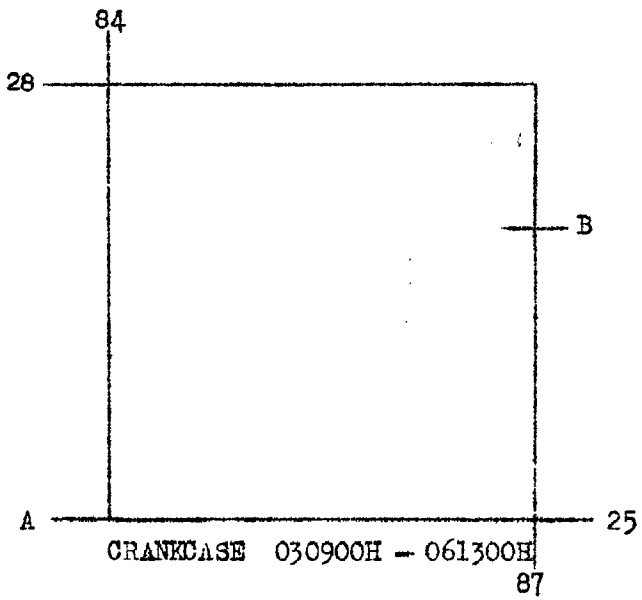
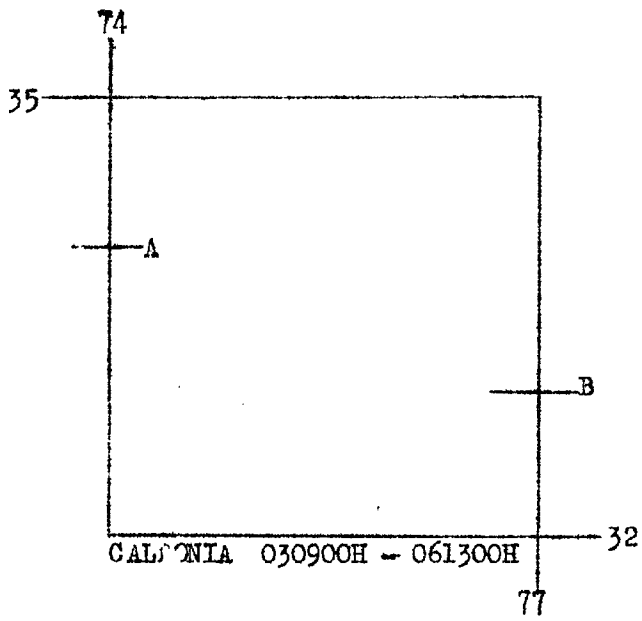


DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED





SECRET

Copy No _____ of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 CHU LAI, RVN
 081200H February 1967

1st Recon Bn Frag Order 48-66 to BnOpOrder 321-66

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L701 Sheets 6657 I-IV, 6757 II, III
 6656 I-IV, 6756 I-IV, 6755 I, IV
 (b) BnOpOrder 321-66
 (c) DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)

Task Organization:

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)	LtCol D. N. McKEON
Company "A"	Capt E. J. CONNELLY
Company "D"	Capt R. A. CARNES
Detachment 1st Force Recon Company	Major M. D. CERRETA

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) See Current ISUMS
- (2) As briefed by Battalion S-2

b. Attachments and Detachments: None

2. MISSION 1st Reconnaissance Battalion conducts ground reconnaissance/observation in assigned areas of QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Province, RVN. See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation 1st Reconnaissance Battalion conducts ground reconnaissance within assigned sectors of QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Province, RVN. See Annex A (Operation Overlay) for assigned sector of reconnaissance. Additionally, other means of reconnaissance will be employed as available. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on:

- (1) Routes of egress and entry.
- (2) Lines of communications.
- (3) LZ's suitable for exploitation forces.

SECRET

(4) Verifying the Order of Battle.

(5) Location of major installations and facilities to include rest areas, command posts, communication facilities, hospitals, training areas and POW camps.

b. Company "A"

(1) Commencing 090900H - 121000H February 1967 provide a platoon (DATELINE) to conduct observation vicinity BS 417998 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the North and North East of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(2) Commencing 120900H - 151100H February 1967 provide a platoon (DONOHUE) to conduct observation from vicinity BS 737578 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the East of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(3) Commencing 130930H - 160900H February 1967 provide a platoon (CO PARTNER) to conduct ground reconnaissance/observation from vicinity BT 281042 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the N. East of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

c. Company "D"

(1) Commencing 100900H - 131000H Feb 67 provide a platoon (COWHIDE) to conduct observation from vicinity BT 280055 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction observation is to the Northeast of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(2) Commencing 130900H - 160900H February 1967 provide a platoon (CHIPMONK) to conduct observation from vicinity BT 388035 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the North of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A establishes your No Fire Zone.

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) Commencing 091000H - 121300H February 1967 provide a platoon (BENNINGTON) to conduct observation from vicinity BS 796272 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the West and East of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

d. Detachment 1st Force Recon Company

(1) Commencing 090730H - 120930H February 1967 provide a platoon (CONSULATE) to conduct observation from vicinity BS 452927 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the West and North of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(2) Commencing 120800H - 170900H February 1967 provide a platoon (CHALKSTONE) to conduct observation from vicinity BS 516778 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the North of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(3) Commencing 120800H - 170900H February 1967 provide a platoon (BEDPOST) to conduct observation vicinity BS 635588 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the South and East of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

e. Coordination Instructions.

(1) Report all sightings immediately to BEACON LIGHT.

(2) SITREP every hour (unless otherwise directed), and monitor net continuously. With each SITREP submit POSITION REPORT, if "NO CHANGE", so state.

(3) Code Names. See Radio Brevity Code.

(4) All patrol leaders will insure that the following items are accomplished prior to departure.

(a) Receive the intelligence brief from S-2.

(b) Submit roster of personnel participating in operation to S-1.

(c) Read Rules of Engagement LAW reference (c).

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

- (d) Submit preplanned concentrations and TPQ-10's to S-3 if required.
- (e) Plan and coordinate one false insert with each insertion.
- (f) Record of all MIKE designators.
- (g) Spot report guide.

(5) Supply caches will not be destroyed without approval of S-3. Samples (one quart) of rice will be kept and brought in with the patrol for further evaluation. Record DTG, location and circumstances of capture.

(6) Be prepared to call and adjust artillery fire on target of opportunity.

- (7) Be prepared to exploit with air.
- (8) Bury all trash, return all batteries.
- (9) LZ will be marked with yellow smoke.
- (10) When reporting utilize SALUTE format.
- (11) Emphasis on EET's.
- (12) Report to S-2 upon extraction for debriefing.

(13)	<u>PATROL</u>	<u>INSERTION</u>	<u>EXTRACTION</u>	<u>THRUST POINT</u>
	DATELINE DONOHUE	090900H	121000H	A-4000 B-4399
	DONOHUE	120900H	151100H	A-7239 B-7537
	CO PARTNER	130930H	160900H	A-2607 B-3204
	DUCK BILL	100900H	131000H	A-2607 B-3204
	CHIPMONK	101000H	131030H	A-3604 B-4002
	BENNINGTON	091000H	121300H	A-7828 B-8127
	CONSULATE	090730H	120930H	A-4291 B-4795
	CHALKSTONE	120800H	170900H	NONE
	HONG KONG	120800H	170900H	A-6259 B-6856

SECRET

NC FIRE ZONES

4001, 4098, 4301, 4398

7239, 7236, 7539, 7536

2610, 2603, 3210, 3203

2610, 2603, 3210, 3203

3605, 3602, 4005, 4002

7829, 7826, 8129, 8126

4290, 4296, 4790, 4796

5078, 5076, 5378, 5376

6260, 6255, 6860, 6855

(14) Caution all troops to be alert for AP mines, and booby traps. When found give type of mine/booby trap, method of emplacement, siting, method of detonation, whether destroyed or disarmed. Lives of unqualified personnel will not be endangered to determine any of the above information.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. See 1st Recon Bn AdminO 324-66

b. Special Equipment

- (1) One signal mirror per team.
- (2) One flashlight per team.
- (3) One day/night flare per team.
- (4) Two CS grenades and one gas mask per man.
- (5) Air panels.
- (6) Two Strobe Light indicators per platoon.
- (7) BC Scope as required.
- (8) Star Light Scope as required.
- (9) Two 50 ft lines per platoon.

SECRET

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

- a. See reference (b).
- b. Command Post. Command post positions are as set forth in reference (b).
- c. The following communications support provided by Communications Section H&S Company.
 - (1) Establish and maintain communications on the following:
 - (a) Bn TAC
 - 39.5
 - 44.3
 - 50.6
 - 51.1
 - 51.7
 - (b) Artillery
 - 35.5
 - 39.1
 - 37.0
 - 34.4
 - 34.2
 - 35.8
 - (2) Provide artillery liaison personnel as required.
 - (3) Maintain radio-relay stations as presently established.
- d. Authentication and shackles in accordance with reference (b).
- e. Reporting Schedule. Deployed elements will report at least every hour. All situation reports will be accompanied by a position report. Thrust line method will be used whenever possible.
- f. AO support for radio-relay provided on request.
- g. Resupply of comm-elec items provided on request. 24 hour lead time is desired.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MCKEON

F. Riney
F. RINEY

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

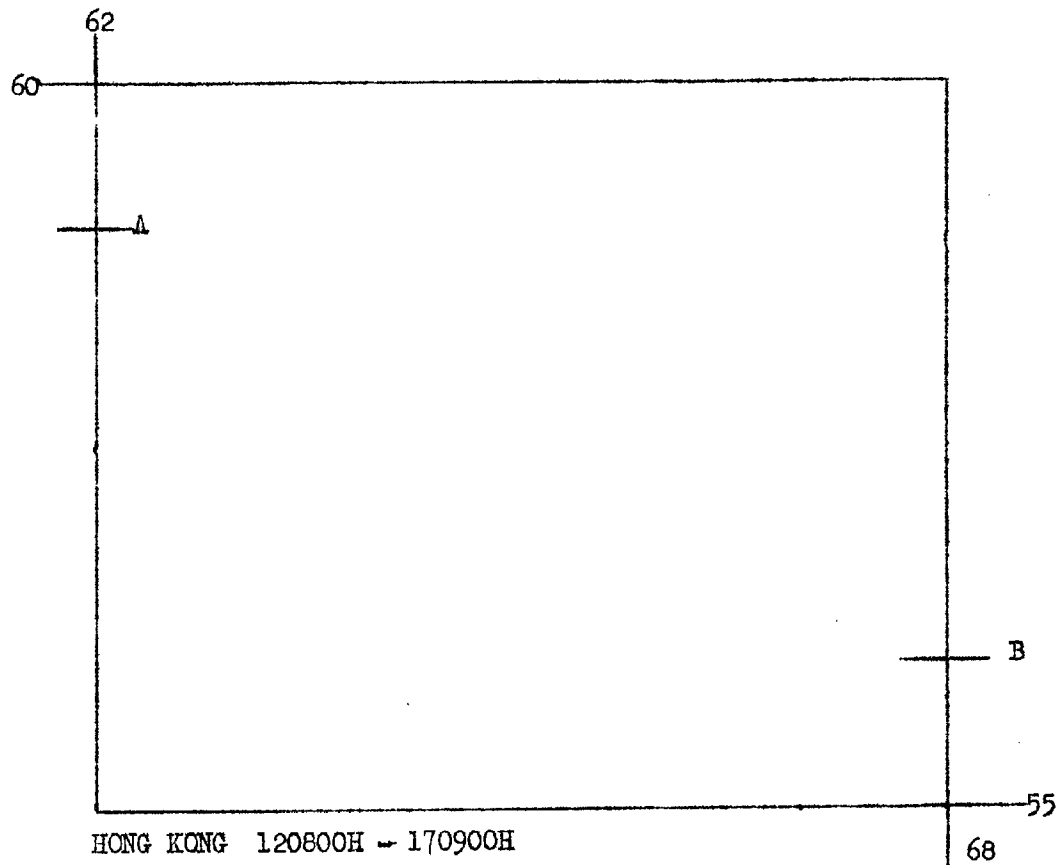
ANNEXES:

A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to 1st Recon Bn OpOrder 321-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



ANNEX A TO FRAG ORDER 48-67
1st Recon Bn OpO 321-66

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN

Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L701
Sheets 6657 I-IV, 6757 II, III
6656 I-IV, 6756 I-IV, 6755 I, IV

081200H February 1967

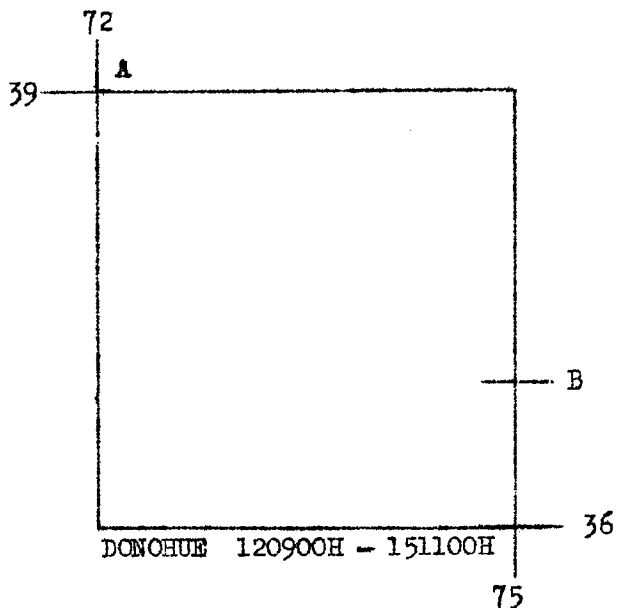
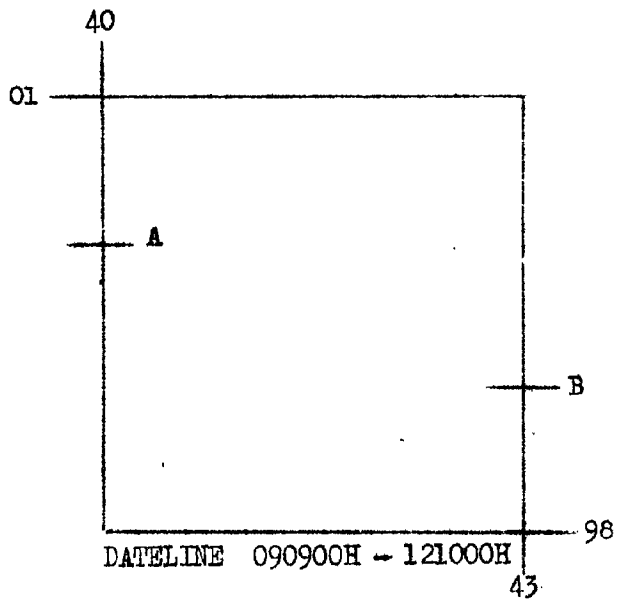
BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL McKEON

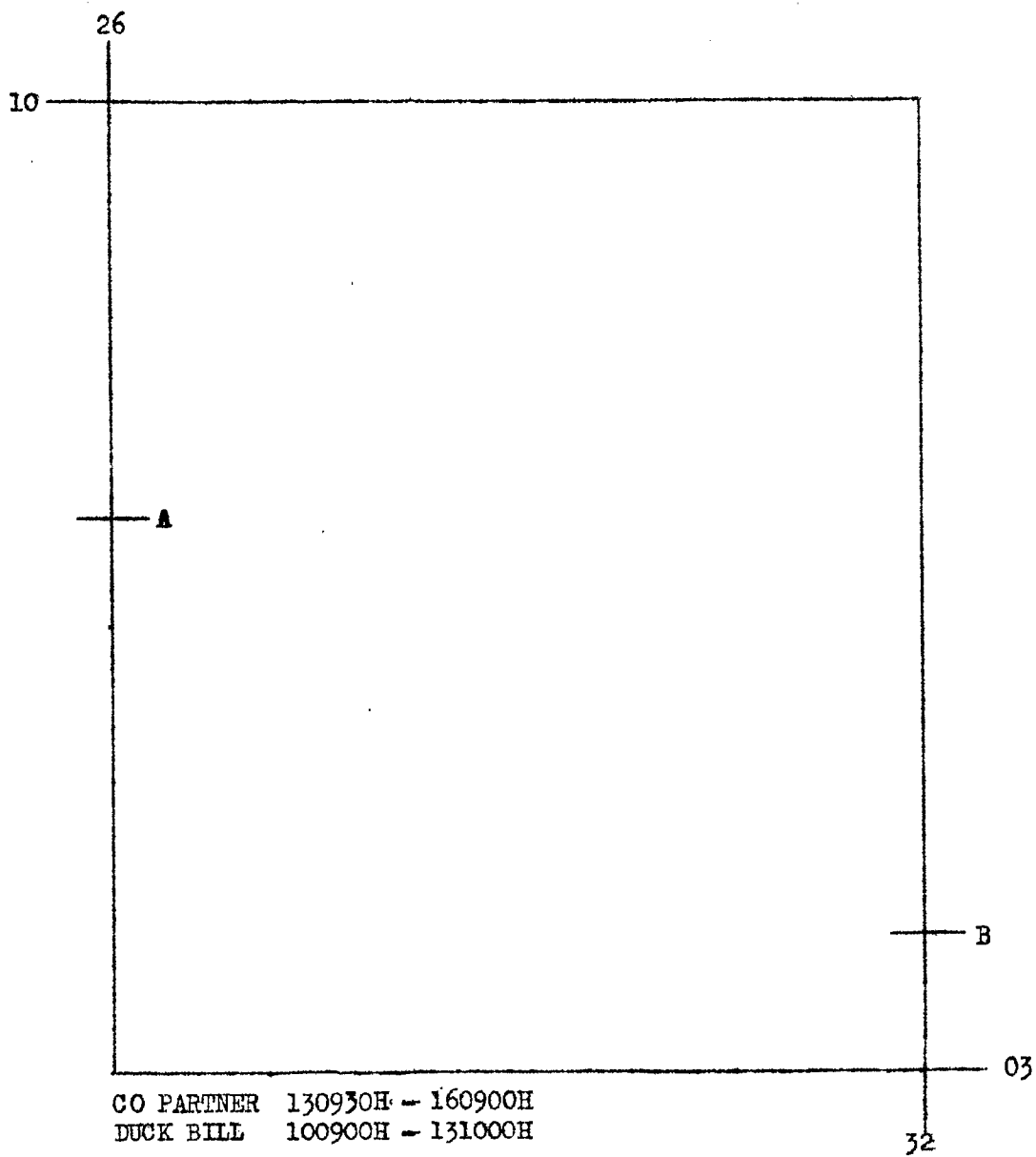
G. R. Johnston
G. R. JOHNSTON

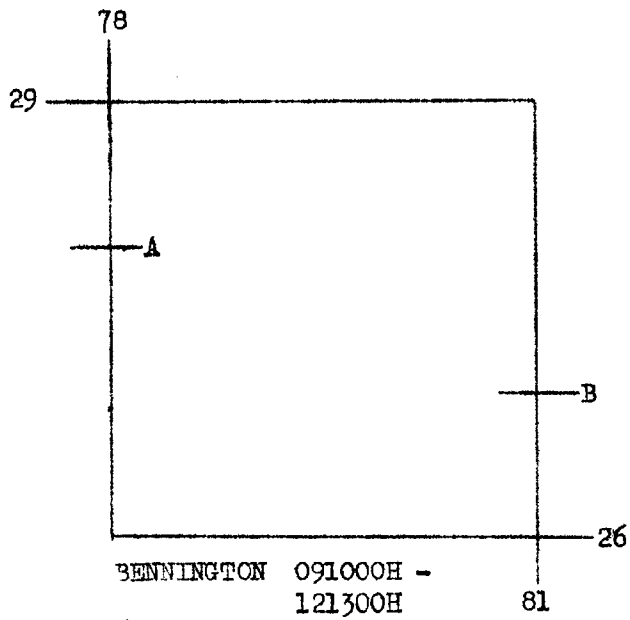
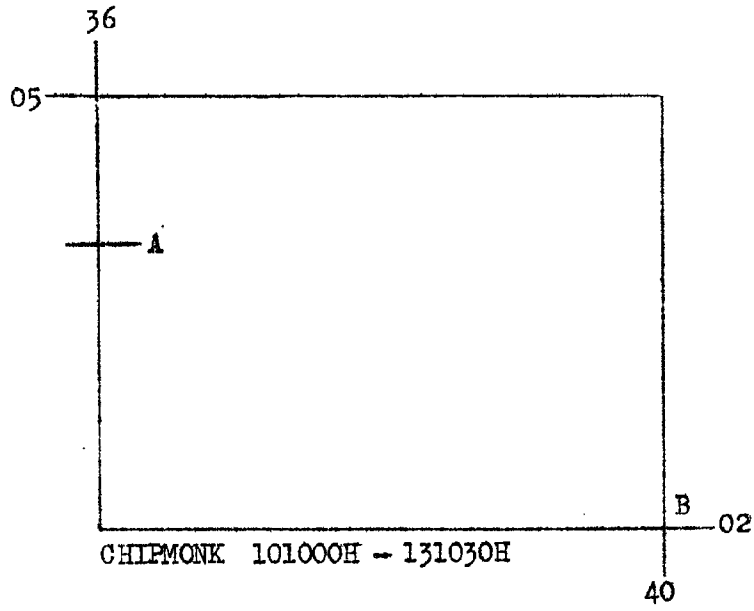
Major, U. S. Marine Corps

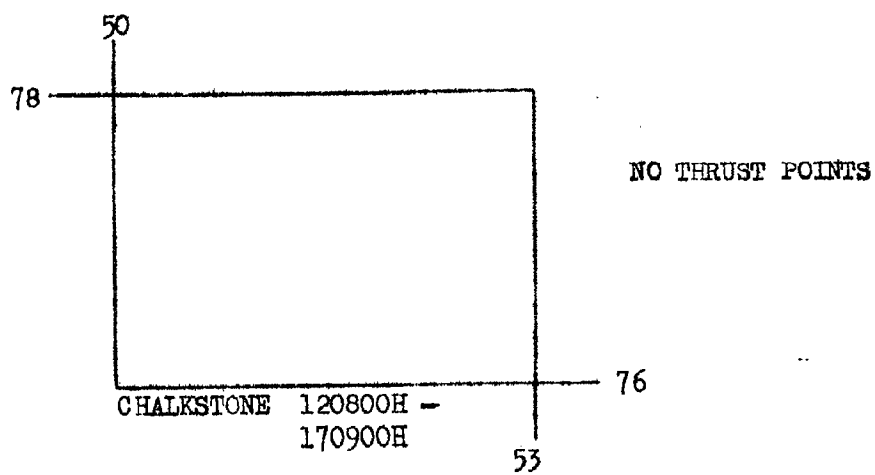
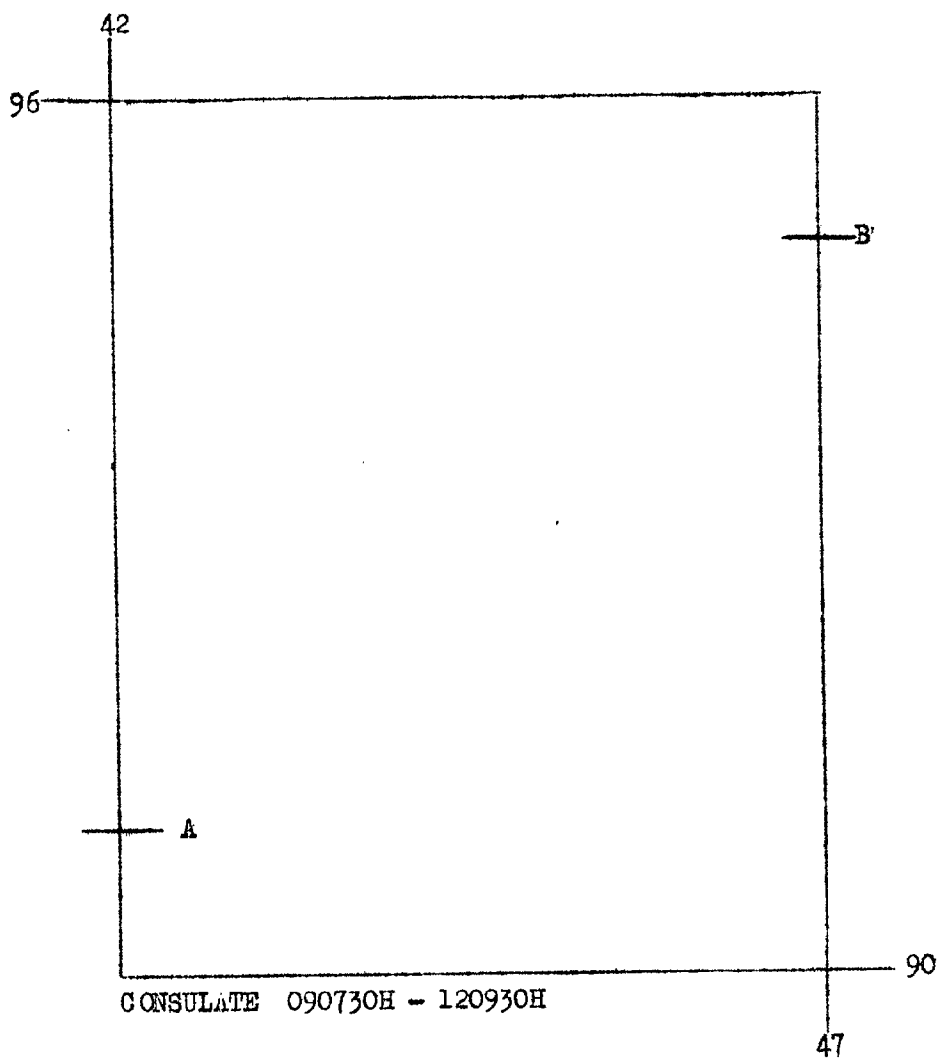
Operations Officer

DECLASSIFIED









DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Copy No _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Chu Lai, RVN
131200H February 1967

1st Recon Bn Frag Order 49-67 to BnOpOrder 321-66

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L701 Sheets 6657 I-IV, 6757 II, III
6656 I-IV, 6756 I-IV, 6755 I, IV
(b) BnOpOrder 321-66
(c) DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)

Task Organization:

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)	LtCol D. N. McKEON
Company "A"	Capt E. J. CONNELLY
Company "D"	1stLt R. S. ROBERTS
Detachment 1st Force Recon Company	Major M. D. CERRELLA

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) See Current ISUMS
- (2) As briefed by Battalion S-2

b. Attachments and Detachments: None

2. MISSION 1st Reconnaissance Battalion conducts ground reconnaissance/observation in assigned areas of QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Provinces, RVN. See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation 1st Reconnaissance Battalion conducts ground reconnaissance within assigned sectors of QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Provinces, RVN. See Annex A (Operation Overlay) for assigned sector of reconnaissance. Additionally, other means of reconnaissance will be employed as available. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on:

- (1) Routes of egress and entry.
- (2) Lines of communications.
- (3) LZs suitable for exploitation forces.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(4) Verifying the Order of Battle.

(5) Location of major installations and facilities to include rest areas, command posts, communication facilities, hospitals, training areas and POW camps.

b. Company "A"

(1) Commencing 171300H - 211300H February 1967 provide a platoon (DUNOHUE) to conduct observation vicinity BS 635588 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(2) Commencing 151400H - 181000H February 1967 provide a platoon (CRANKCASE) to conduct observation from vicinity BS 439903 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the south of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(3) Commencing 160830H - 190830H February 1967 provide a platoon (DATELINE) to conduct observation from vicinity BT 248087 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the south of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

c. Company "D"

(1) Commencing 170800H - 200900H February 1967 provide a platoon (DUCKBILL) to conduct observation from vicinity BS 437853 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the Northeast of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(2) Commencing 160800H - 190800H February 1967 provide a platoon (ANTI FREEZE) to conduct observation from vicinity BT 388035 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the North of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A establishes your No Fire Zone.

SECRET

d. Detachment 1st Force Recon Company

(1) Commencing 150800H - 180900H February 1967 provide a platoon (BEDPOST) to conduct observation from vicinity BS 790340 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the West and East of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

e. Coordination Instructions.

(1) Report all sightings immediately to BEACON LIGHT.

(2) SITREP every hour (unless otherwise directed), and monitor net continuously. With each SITREP submit POSITION REPORT, if "NO CHANGE", so state.

(3) Code Names. See Radio Brevity Code.

(4) All patrol leaders will insure that the following items are accomplished prior to departure.

(a) Receive the intelligence brief from S-2.

(b) Submit roster of personnel participating in operation to S-1.

(c) Read Rules of Engagement IAW reference (c).

(d) Submit preplanned concentrations and TPQ-10's to S-3 if required.

(e) Plan and coordinate one false insert with each insertion.

(f) Record of all MIKE designators.

(g) Spot report guide.

(5) Supply caches will not be destroyed without approval of S-3. Samples (one quart) of rice will be kept and brought in with the patrol for further evaluation. Record DTG, location and circumstances of capture.

(6) Be prepared to call and adjust artillery fire on target of opportunity.

(7) Be prepared to exploit with air.

(8) Bury all trash, return all batteries.

(9) LZ will be marked with yellow smoke.

(10) When reporting utilize SALUTE format.

SECRET

- (11) Emphasis on EMI's.
- (12) Report to S-2 upon extraction for debriefing.

(13) <u>PATROL</u>	<u>INSERTION</u>	<u>EXTRACTION</u>	<u>THRUST POINTS</u>
DONOHUE	171300H	211300H	A-6259 B-6756
CRANKCASE	151400H	181000H	A-4191 B-4590
DATELINE	160830H	190830H	A-2207 B-2706
DUCKBILL	170800H	200900H	A-4386 B-4485
ANTI FREEZE	160800H	190800H	A-3603 B-4005
BEDPOST	150800H	180900H	A-7835 B-8134

NO FIRE ZONES

6260, 6255, 6760, 6755

4192, 4187, 4592, 4587

2211, 2206, 2711, 2706

4386, 4385, 4486, 4485

3605, 3602, 4005, 4002

7836, 7833, 8136, 8133

(14) Caution all troops to be alert for AP mines, and booby traps. When found give type of mine/booby trap, method of emplacement, siting, method of detonation, whether destroyed or disarmed. Lives of unqualified personnel will not be endangered to determine any of the above information.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. See 1st Recon Bn. AdminO 324-66

b. Special Equipment

- (1) One signal mirror per team.
- (2) One flashlight per team.
- (3) One day/night flare per team.

SECRET

- (4) Two CS grenades and one gas mask per man.
- (5) Air panels.
- (6) Two Strobe Light indicators per team.
- (7) BC Scope as required.
- (8) Star Light Scope as required.
- (9) Two 50 ft lines per platoon.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

- a. See reference (b).
- b. Command Post. Command post positions are as set forth in reference (b).
- c. The following communications support provided by Communications Section H&S Company.

- (1) Establish and maintain communications on the following:

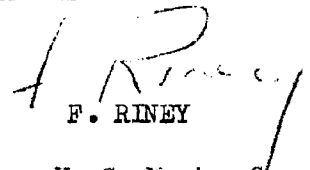
(a) Bn TAC	39.5
	44.3
	50.6
	51.1
	51.7
(b) Artillery	35.5
	39.1
	37.0
	34.4
	34.2
	35.8

- (2) Provide artillery liaison personnel as required.
- (3) Maintain radio-relay stations as presently established.
- d. Authentication and shackles in accordance with reference (b).
- e. Reporting Schedule. Deployed element will report at least every hour. All situation reports will be accompanied by a position report. Thrust line method will be used whenever possible.
- f. AO support for radio-relay provided on request.

DECLASSIFIED

g. Resupply of comm-elec items provided on request. 24 hour lead time is desired.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL McKEON


F. RINEY

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: annex X (Distribution) to 1st Recon Bn OpOrder 321-66

ANNEX A TO FRAG ORDER 49-67
1st Recon Bn OpO 321-66

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L701
Sheets 6657 I-IV, 6757 II, III
6656 I-IV, 6756 I-IV, 6755 I, IV

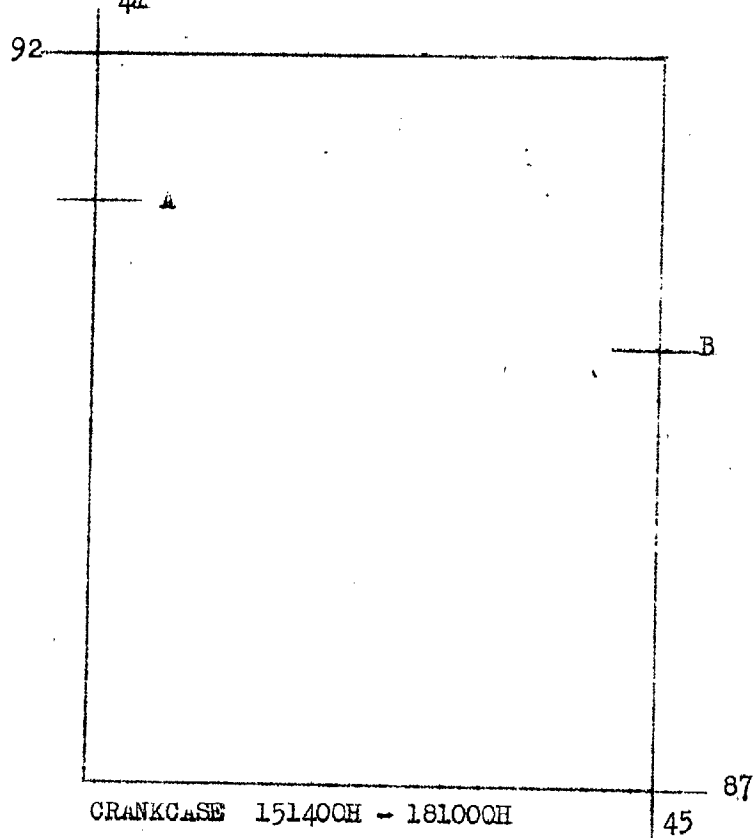
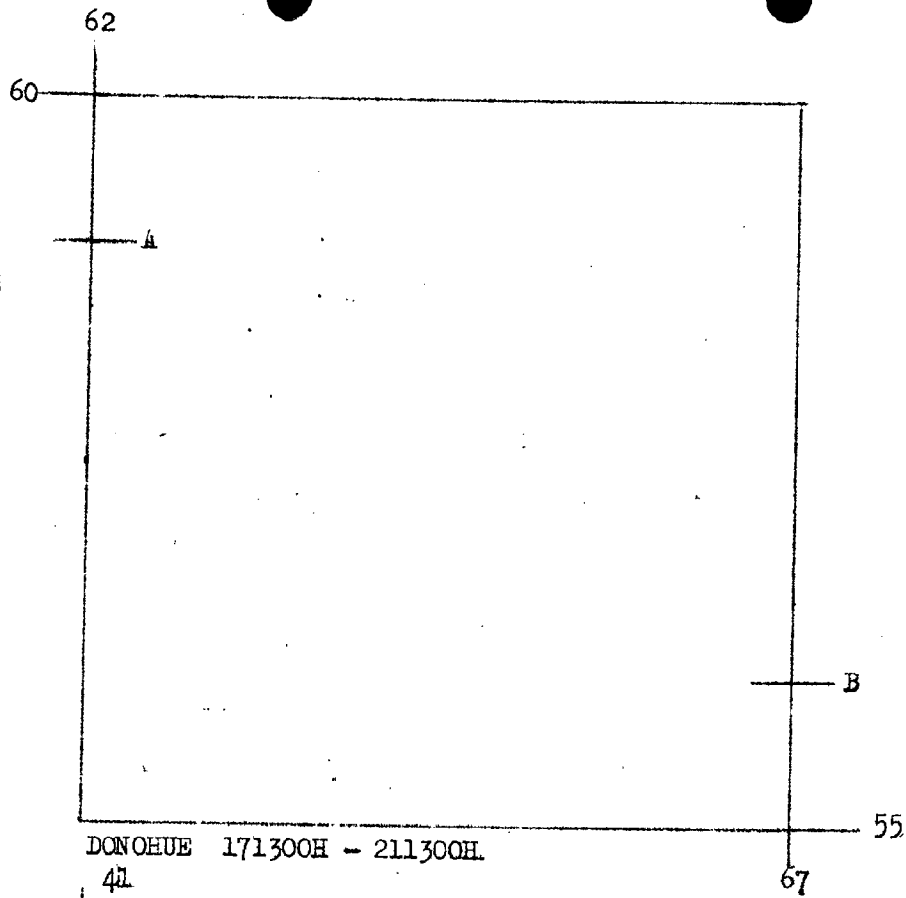
131200H February 1967

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL McKEON

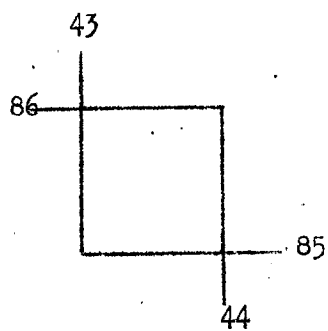
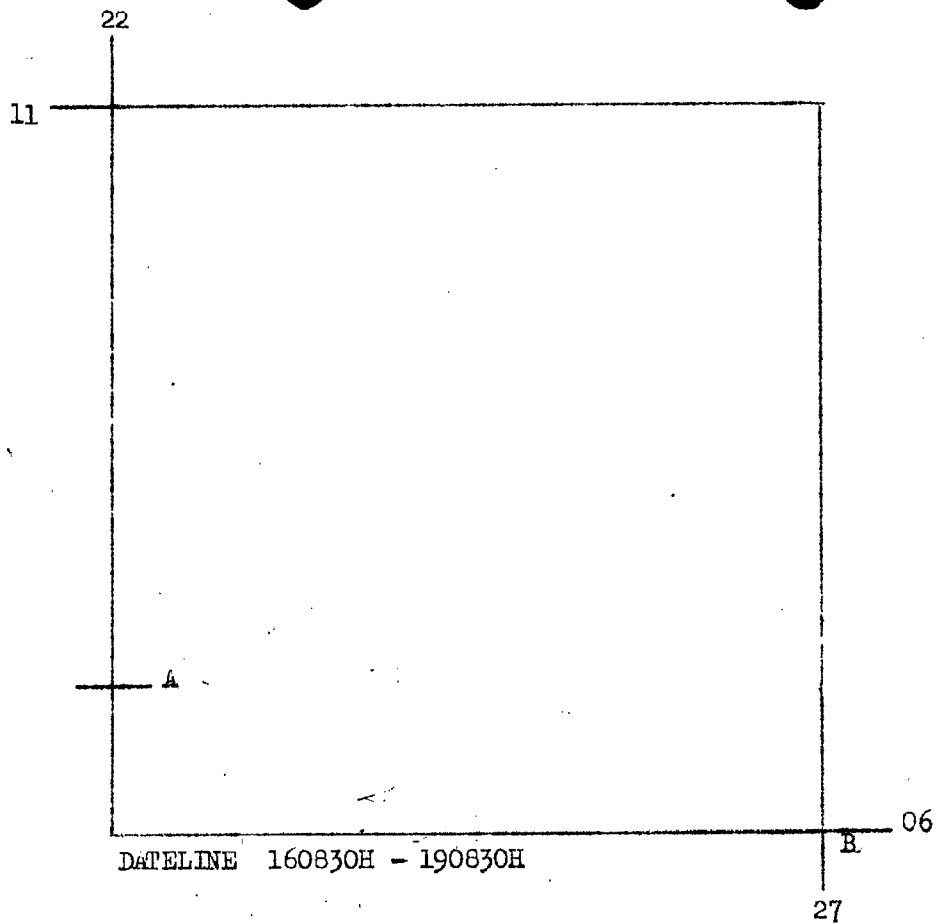

G. R. JOHNSTON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Operations Officer

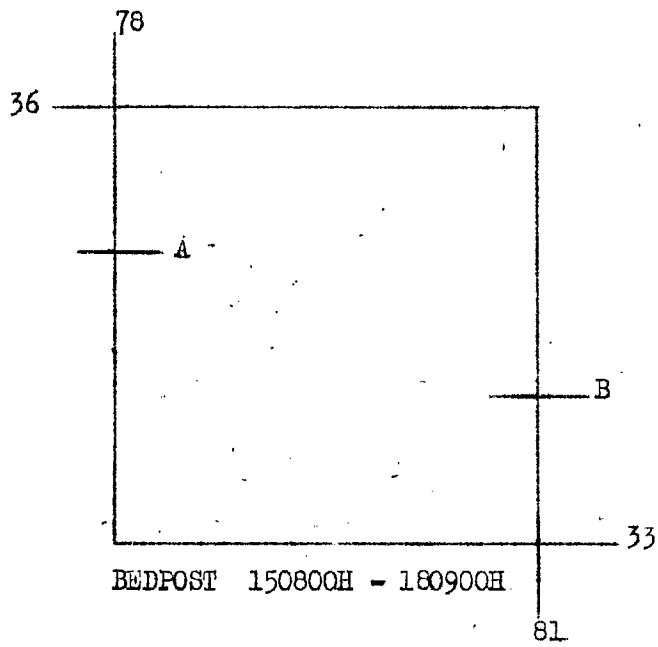
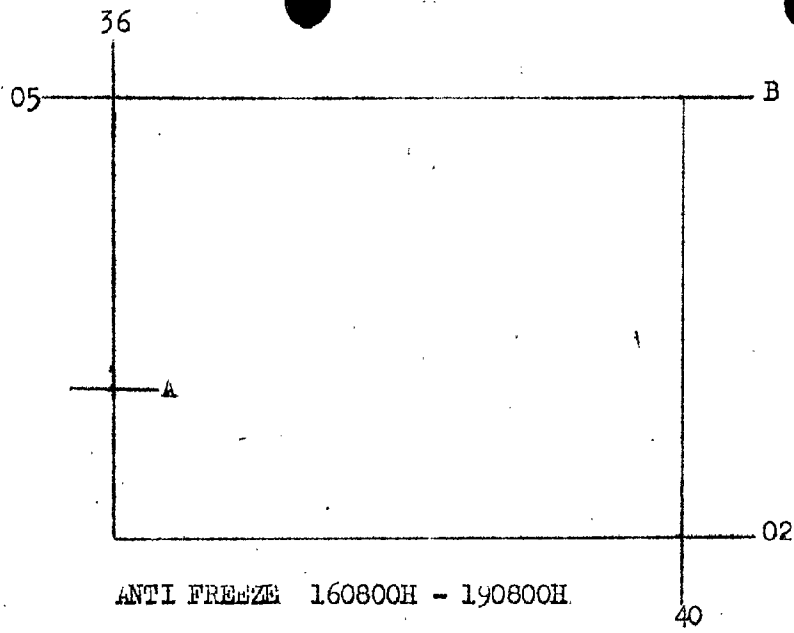


DECLASSIFIED



DUCKBILL 170800H - 200900H

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

Copy No _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
171200H February 1967

1st Recon Bn Frag Order 50-67 to BnOpOrder 321-66

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L701 Sheets 6657 I-IV, 6757 II, III
6656 I-IV, 6756 I-IV, 6755 I, IV

- (b) BnOpOrder 321-66
- (c) DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)

Task Organization:

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)	LtCol D. N. McKEON
Company "A"	Capt E. J. CONNELLY
Company "D"	1st Lt R. S. ROBERTS
Detachment 1st Force Recon Company	Major M. D. CERRETA

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) See Current ISUMS
- (2) as briefed by Battalion S-2

b. None

2. MISSION 1st Reconnaissance Battalion conducts ground reconnaissance/observation in assigned areas of QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Provinces, RVN. See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. 1st Reconnaissance Battalion conducts ground reconnaissance within assigned sectors of QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Provinces, RVN. See Annex A (Operation Overlay) for assigned sector of reconnaissance. Additionally, other means of reconnaissance will be employed as available. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on:

- (1) Routes of egress and entry.
- (2) Lines of communications.
- (3) LZ's suitable for exploitation forces.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

B-#4

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) Verifying the Order of Battle.

(5) Location of major installations and facilities to include rest areas, command posts, communication facilities, hospitals, training areas and POW camps.

b. Company "A"

(1) Commencing 230830H - 260830H Feb 67 provide a platoon (CRANK-CASE) to conduct observation from vicinity BS 878385 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(2) Commencing 230900H - 260900H Feb 67 provide a platoon (DATE-LINE) to conduct observation vicinity BT 385002 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the West of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(3) Commencing 190700H - 220700H Feb 67 provide a platoon (CO-PARTNER) to conduct observation from vicinity BS 725375 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(4) Commencing 181500H - 211500H Feb 67 provide a platoon (CLUB-CAR) to conduct observation from vicinity BS 597794 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(5) Commencing 260900H - 020900H Feb/March 67 provide a platoon (CLUBCAR) to conduct observation via BS 635588 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

c. Company "D"

(1) Commencing 230730H - 260730H Feb 67 provide a platoon (DUCK-BILL) to conduct observation vicinity BS 818385 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(2) Commencing 190900H - 220900H Feb 67 provide a platoon (BENNINGTON) to conduct observation vicinity BT 252103 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the South of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Detachment 1st Force Recon Company

(1) Commencing 220830H - 250830H Feb 67 provide a platoon (BMD-POST) to conduct observation vic BS 423908 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the South of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(2) Commencing 191000H - 221000H Feb 67 provide a platoon (HONG KONG) to conduct observation vicinity BT 388035 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the North-west of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(3) Commencing 190800H - 220900H Feb 67 provide a platoon (CONSULATE) to conduct observation vicinity BS 475812 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the North of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

e. Coordination Instructions.

(1) Report all sightings immediately to BEACON LIGHT.

(2) SITREP every hour (unless otherwise directed), and monitor net continuously. With each SITREP submit a POSITION REPORT, if "NO CHANGE", so state.

(3) Code Names. See Radio Brevity Code.

(4) All patrol leaders will insure that the following items are accomplished prior to departure:

- (a) Receive the intelligence brief from S-2.
- (b) Submit rosters of personnel participating in operation to S-1.
- (c) Read Rules of Engagement LAW reference (c).
- (d) Submit preplanned concentrations and TP4-10's to S-3 if required.
- (e) Plan and coordinate one phase insert with each insertion.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(f) Record of all MIKE designators.

(g) Spot report guide.

(5) Supply caches will not be destroyed without the approval of S-3, samples (one quart) of rice will be brought in with the patrol for further evaluation. Record DTG, location and circumstances of capture.

(6) Be prepared to call and adjust artillery fire on targets of opportunity.

(7) Be prepared to exploit with air.

(8) Bury all trash, return all batteries.

(9) LZ will be marked with yellow smoke.

(10) When reporting use SALUTE format.

(11) Emphasis on MET's.

(12) Reporting to S-2 upon extraction for debriefing.

(13)	<u>PATROL</u>	<u>INSERTION</u>	<u>EXTRACTION</u>	<u>THRUST POINTS</u>
	DATELINE	230900H	260900H	A-3601 B-4000
	CRANKCASE	230830H	260830H	A-3007 B-3406
	COPARTNER	190700H	220700H	A-7138 B-7437
	CLUBCAR	181500H	211500H	A-5878 B-6281
	CLUBCAR	260900H	020900H	A-6259 B-6656
	DUCKBILL	230730H	260730H	A-7236 B-7538
	BENNINGTON	190900H	220900H	A-2410 B-2709
	BEDPOST	220830H	250830H	A-4190 B-4592
	HONG KONG	191000H	221000H	A-3603 B-4005
	CONSULATE	190800H	220900H	A-4782 B-4881

NO FIRE ZONES

3602, 3699, 4002, 4099

3301, 3110, 3604, 2807

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

7139, 7136, 7439, 7436

5881, 5878, 6281, 6278

6255, 6260, 6755, 6760

7238, 7235, 7538, 7535

2412, 2408, 2712, 2708

4192, 4188, 4592, 4588

3602, 3605, 4002, 4005

4782, 4781, 4882, 4881

(14) Caution all troops to be alert for AP mines and booby traps. When found give type of mine/booby trap, method of emplacement, siting, method of detonation, whether destroyed or disarmed. Lives of unqualified personnel will not be endangered to determine any of the above information.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. See 1st Recon Bn AdminO 324-66

b. Special Equipment.

- (1) One signal mirror per team.
- (2) One flashlight per team.
- (3) One day/night flare per team.
- (4) Two CS grenades and one gas mask per man.
- (5) Air panels.
- (6) Two Strobe Light indicators per platoon.
- (7) BC Scope as required.
- (8) Star Light Scope as required.
- (9) Two 50 ft lines per platoon.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. See reference (b).

b. Command Post. Command post position are as set forth in reference (b).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

c. The following communications support provided by Communications Section H&S Company..

(1) Establish and maintain communications on the following:

(a) Bn TAC 39.5
 44.3
 50.6
 51.1
 51.7

(b) Artillery 35.5
 39.1
 37.0
 34.4
 34.2
 35.8

(2) Provide artillery liaison personnel as required.

(3) Maintain radio-relay stations as presently established.

d. Authentication and shackles in accordance with reference (b).

e. Reporting Schedule. Deployed elements will report at least every hour. All situation reports will be accompanied by a position report. Thrust line method will be used whenever possible.

f. AO support for radio-relay provided on request.

g. Resupply of comm-elec items provided on request. 24 hour lead time desired.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL McKEON

F. Riney
 F. RINEY

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (distribution) to 1st Recon Bn Oporder 321-66

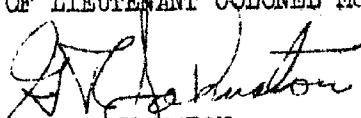
UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX A TO FRAG ORDER 50-67
1st Recon Bn OpO 321-66

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN

Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS L701
Sheets 6657 I-IV, 6757 II, III
6656 I-IV, 6756 I-IV, 6755 I, IV
171200H February 1967

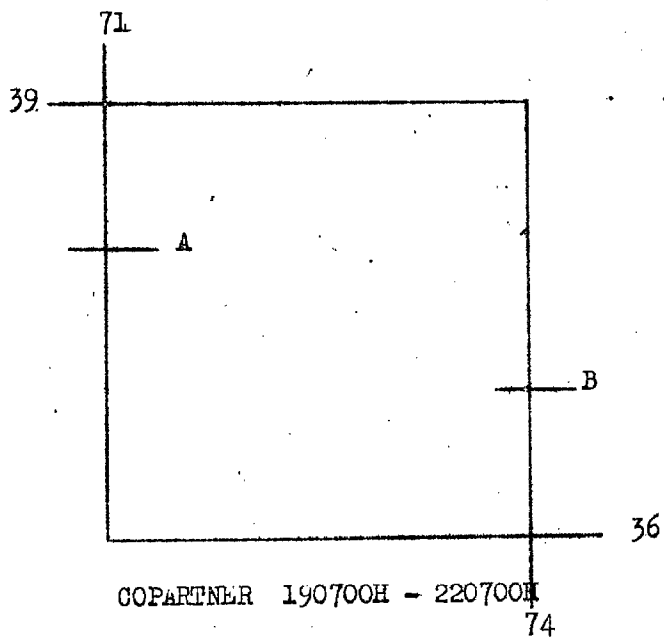
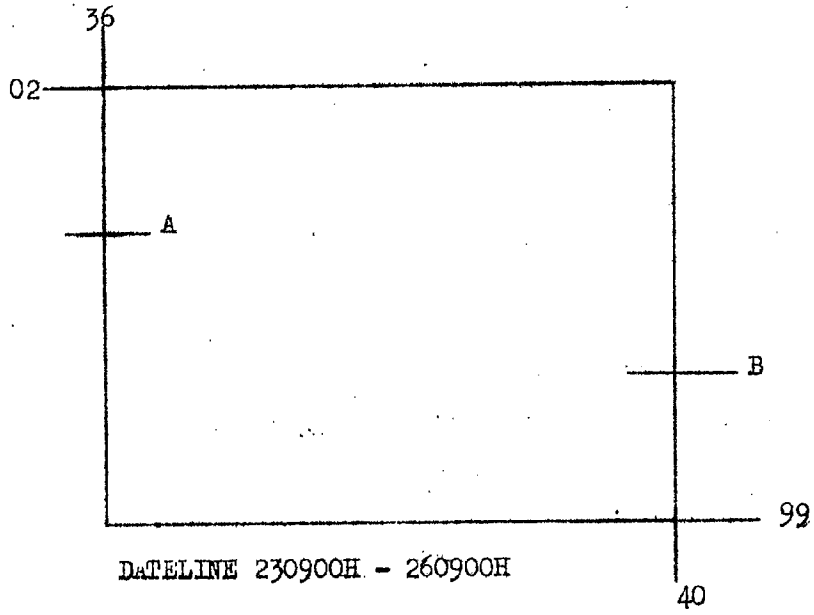
BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL McKEON



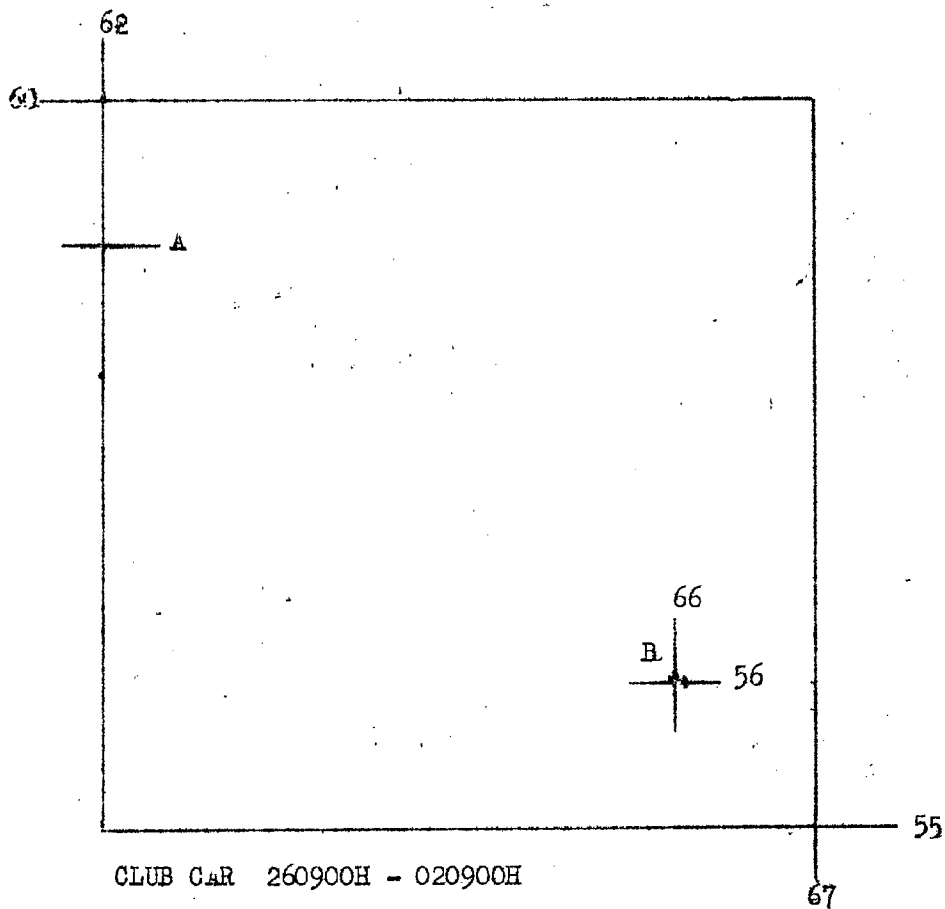
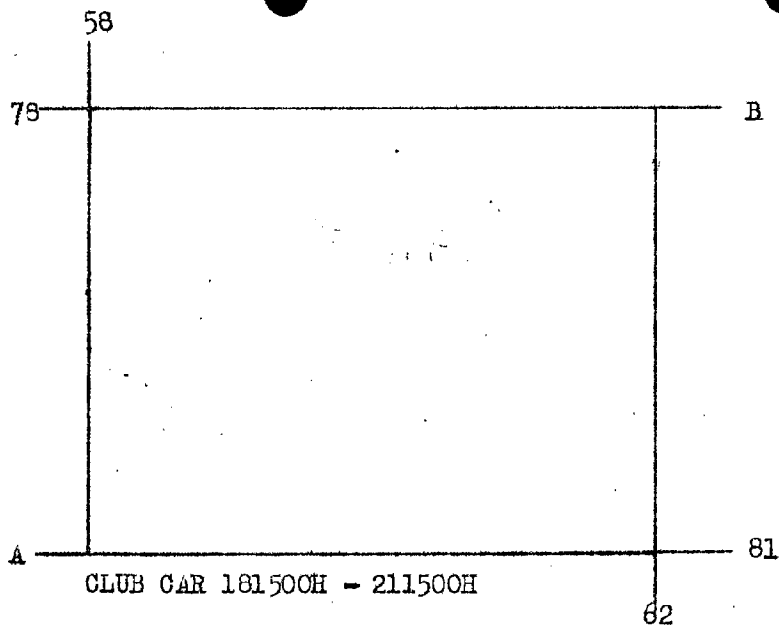
G. R. JOHNSTON

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

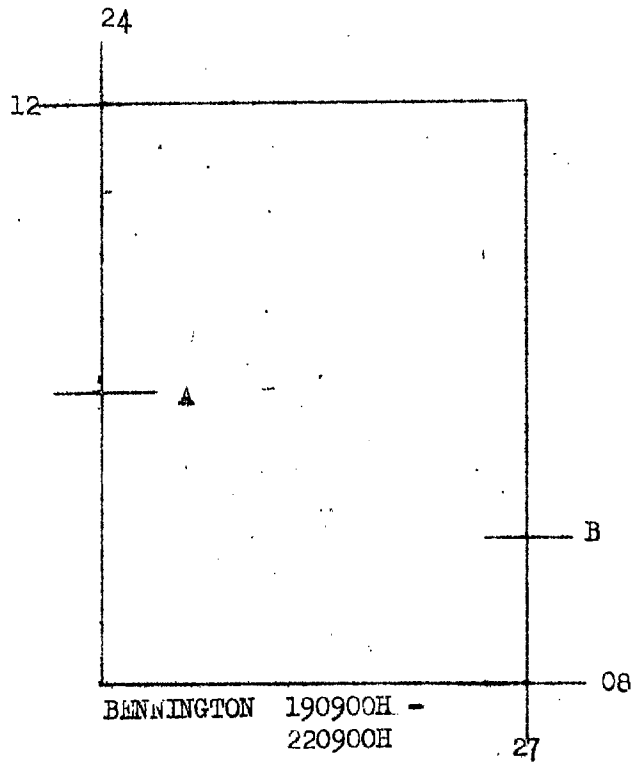
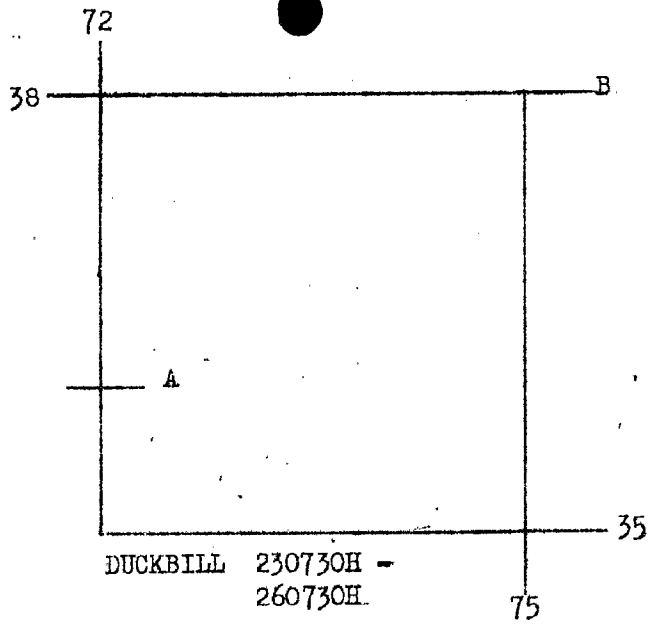
Operation Officer

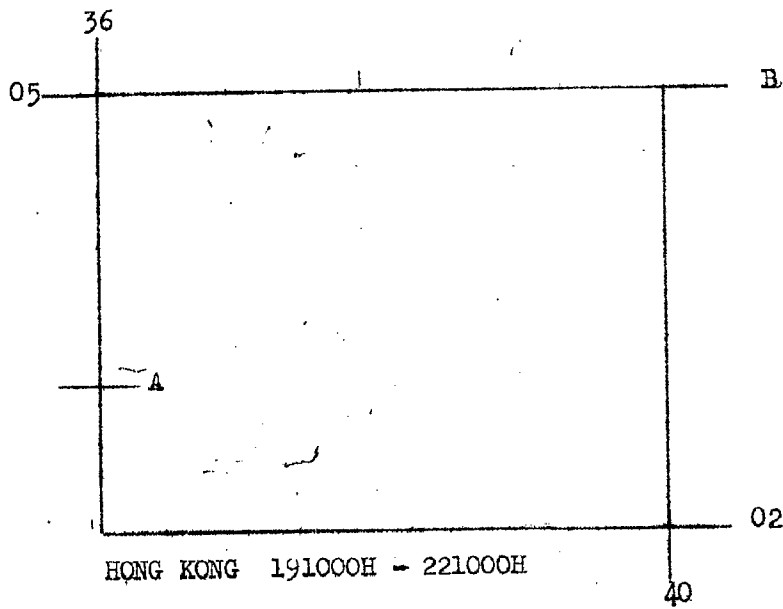
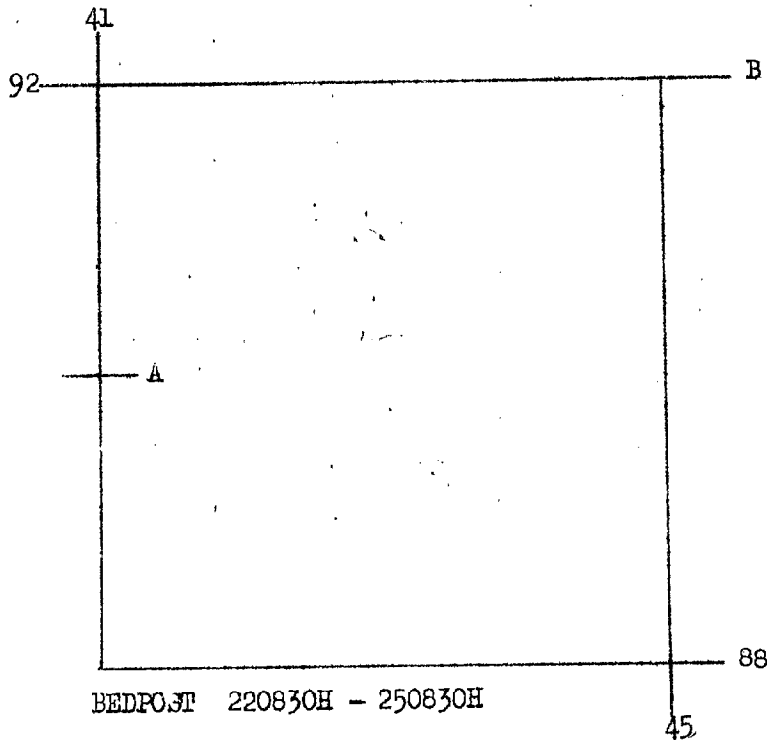


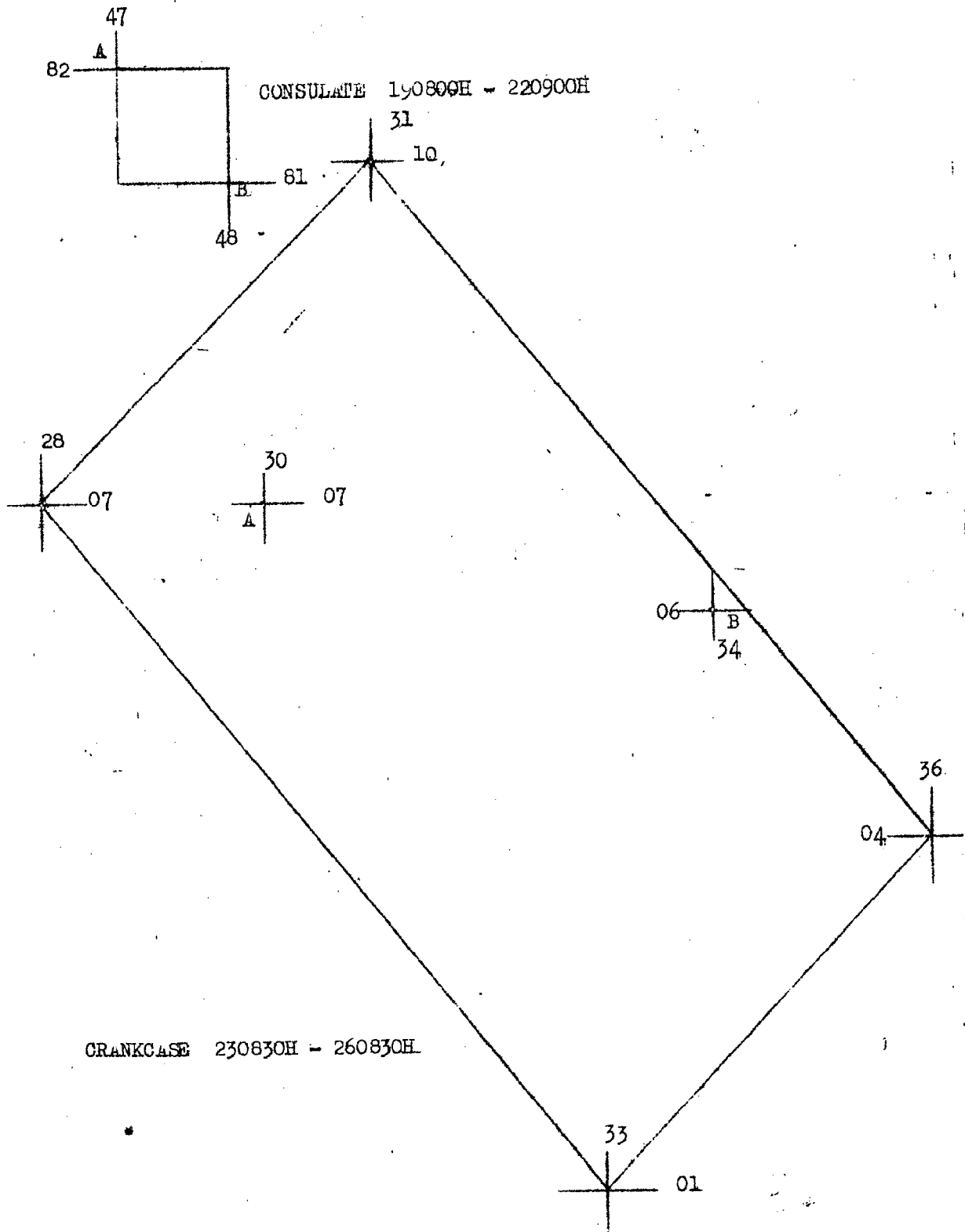
DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED







DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Copy No _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
241200H February 1967

1st Recon Bn Frag Order 51-67 to BnOpOrder 321-66

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L701 Sheets 6657 I-IV, 6757 II, III
6656 I-IV, 6756 I-IV, 6755 I, IV

- (b) BnOpOrder 321-66
- (c) DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)

Task Organization

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)	LtCol D. N. McKEON
Company "A"	Capt E. J. CONNELLY
Company "D"	1stLt R. S. ROBERTS
Detachment 1st Force Recon Company	Major M. D. CERRETA

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) See current ISUMS
- (2) As briefed by Battalion S-2

b. None

2. MISSION 1st Reconnaissance Battalion conducts ground reconnaissance/observation in assigned areas of QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Provinces, RVN. See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations: 1st Reconnaissance Battalion conducts ground reconnaissance within assigned sectors of QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Provinces, RVN. See Annex A (Operation Overlay) for assigned sector of reconnaissance. Additionally, other means of reconnaissance will be employed as available. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on:

- (1) Routes of egress and entry.
- (2) Lines of communications.
- (3) LZ's suitable for exploitation forces.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

B.#5

SECRET

(4) Verifying the Order of Battle.

(5) Location of major installations and facilities to include rest areas, command posts, communication facilities, hospitals, training areas and POW camps.

b. Company "A"

(1) Commencing 021115H - 051115H March 67 provide a platoon (DON- OHUE) to conduct observation from hill 201 vicinity BS 731355 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the Northwest and Northeast of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(2) Commencing 040900H - 070900H March 67 provide a platoon (CRANK CASE) to conduct observation from vicinity BT 285050 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the North and East of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(3) Commencing 010900H - 040900H March 67 provide a platoon (CO-PARTNER) to conduct observation from vicinity BS 635588 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(4) Commencing 010800H - 040800H March 67 provide a platoon (DATE LINE) to conduct observation from vicinity BS 680400 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the East of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

c. Company "D"

(1) Commencing 050900H - 091400H March 67 provide a platoon (DUCK BILL) to conduct observation from vicinity BS 636588 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Commencing 260800H - 010800H Feb 67 provide a platoon (BENNINGTON) to conduct ground reconnaissance/observation from vicinity BT 342045 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the North of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(3) Commencing 251600H - 281400H Feb 67 provide a platoon (ANTI-FREEZE) to conduct observation from vicinity BS 757355 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the Northwest of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

d. Detachment 1st Force Recon Company

(1) Commencing 251500H - 281500H Feb 67 provide a platoon (CONSULATE) to conduct observation from vicinity BS 705447 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the Southeast and East of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(2) Commencing 040800H - 071200H March 67 provide a platoon (CONSULATE) to conduct ground reconnaissance/observation from vicinity BS 437968 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. The primary direction of observation is to the South and Southwest of your assigned area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

(3) Commencing 280900H - 030900H Feb 67 provide a platoon (BED-POST) to conduct observation from vicinity BS 435847 and maintain surveillance of the surrounding area. Emphasis throughout the reconnaissance effort will be placed on those areas indicated in the Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operation Overlay) establishes your No Fire Zone.

e. Coordination Instructions

(1) Report all sightings immediately to BEACON LIGHT.

(2) SITREP every hour (unless otherwise directed), and monitor net continuously. With each SITREP submit POSITION REPORT, if "NO CHANGE", so state.

(3) All patrol leaders will insure that the following actions are accomplished prior to departure:

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- (a) Receive the intelligence brief from S-2.
- (b) Submit rosters of personnel participating in operation to S-1 and S-3.
- (c) Read Rules of Engagement IAW reference (c).
- (d) Submit preplanned concentrations and TPO's to S-3 if required.
- (e) Plan and coordinate one phase insert with each insertion.
- (f) Record of all MIKE designators.
- (g) Spot report guide.
- (5) Supply caches will not be destroyed without the approval of S-3, samples (one quart) of rice will be kept and brought in with patrol for further evaluation. Record DTG, location and circumstances of capture.
- (6) Be prepared to call and adjust artillery fire on targets of opportunity.
- (7) Be prepared to exploit with air.
- (8) Bury all trash, return all batteries.
- (9) LZ will be marked with yellow smoke.
- (10) When reporting utilize SALUTE format.
- (11) Emphasis on EEI's.
- (12) Report to S-2 upon extraction for debriefing.

(13).	<u>PATROL</u>	<u>INSERTION</u>	<u>EXTRACTION</u>	<u>THRUST POINT</u>
	DONOHUE	021115H	051115H	A-7335 B-7436
	CRANKCASE	040900H	070900H	A-2707 B-3205
	COPARTNER	010900H	070900H	A-6259 B-6656
	DATELINE	010800H	040800H	A-6840 B-6656
	DUCKBILL	050900H	091400H	A-6259 B-6756

SECRET

BENNINGTON	260800H	010800H	A-3004 B-3307
ANTI FREEZE	251300H	281400H	A-7736 B-7634
CONSULATE	251500H	281500H	A-7046 B-7145
CONSULATE	040800H	071200H	A-4297 B-4596
REDPOST	280900H	030900H	A-4286 B-4585

NO FIRE ZONES

7336, 7335, 7436, 7435

2704, 2708, 3208, 3204

6255, 6260, 6755, 6760

6842, 6840, 7042, 7040

6260, 6255, 6760, 6755

2807, 3301, 3110, 3604

7536, 7535, 7736, 7735

7046, 7044, 7146, 7144

4295, 4298, 4598, 4595

4288, 4284, 4588, 4584

(14) Caution all troops to be alert for AP mines, and booby traps. When found give type of mine/booby trap, method of emplacement, siting, method of detonation, whether destroyed or disarmed. Lives of unqualified personnel will not be endangered to determine any of the above information.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. See 1st Recon Bn AdminO 324-66

b. Special Equipment.

- (1) One signal mirror per team.
- (2) One flashlight per Team.
- (3) One day/night flare per team.

SECRET

- (4) Two CS grenades and one gas mask per man.
- (5) Air panels.
- (6) Two Strobe Light indicators per platoon.
- (7) BC Scope as required.
- (8) Star Light Scope as required.
- (9) Two 50 foot lines per platoon.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. See reference (b).
- b. Command Post. Command post position are as set forth in reference (b).
- c. The following communications support provided by Communications Section H&S Company.

(1) Establish and maintain communications on the following:

(a) Bn TAC	39.5
	50.6
	51.1
	51.7

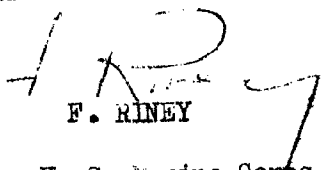
(b) Artillery	35.5
	39.1
	37.0
	34.4
	34.2
	35.8

- (2) Provide artillery liaison personnel as required.
- (3) Maintain radio-relay stations as presently established.
- d. Authentication and shackles in accordance with reference (b).
- e. Reporting Schedule. Deployed elements will report at least every hour. All situation reports will be accompanied by a position report. Thrust line method will be used whenever possible.
- f. AO support for radio-relay provided on request.

SECRET

g. Resupply of comm-elec items provided on request. 24 hour lead time is desired.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL McKEON


F. RINEY

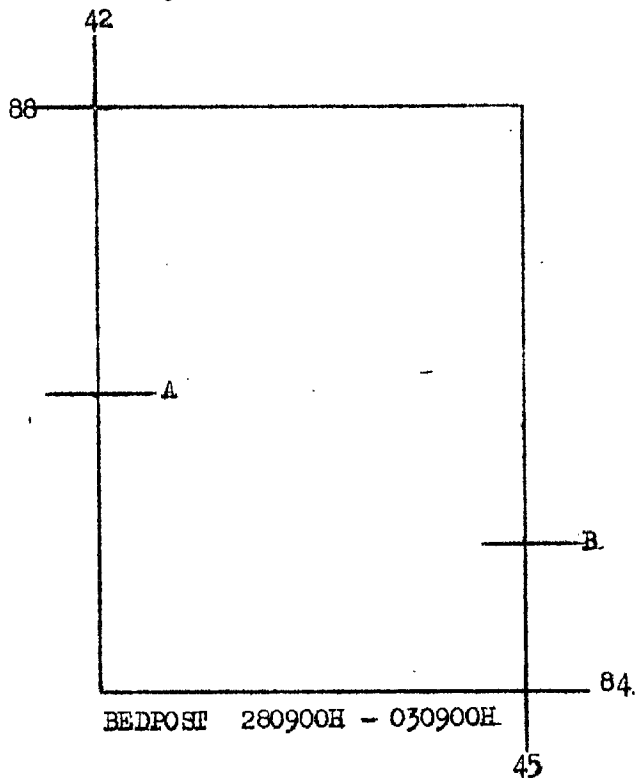
Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

A -- Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to 1st Recon Bn. OpOrder 321-66



ANNEX A TO FRAG ORDER 51-67
1st Recon Bn OpO 321-66

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS, L701
Sheets 6657 I-IV, 6757 II, III
6656 I-IV, 6756 I-IV, 6755 I, IV

241200H February 1967

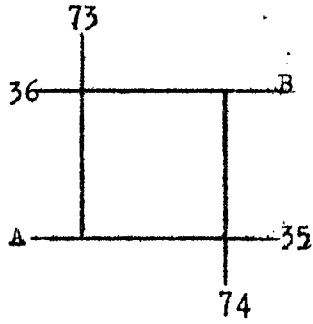
BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL McKEON

R. A. Carnes
R. A. CARNES

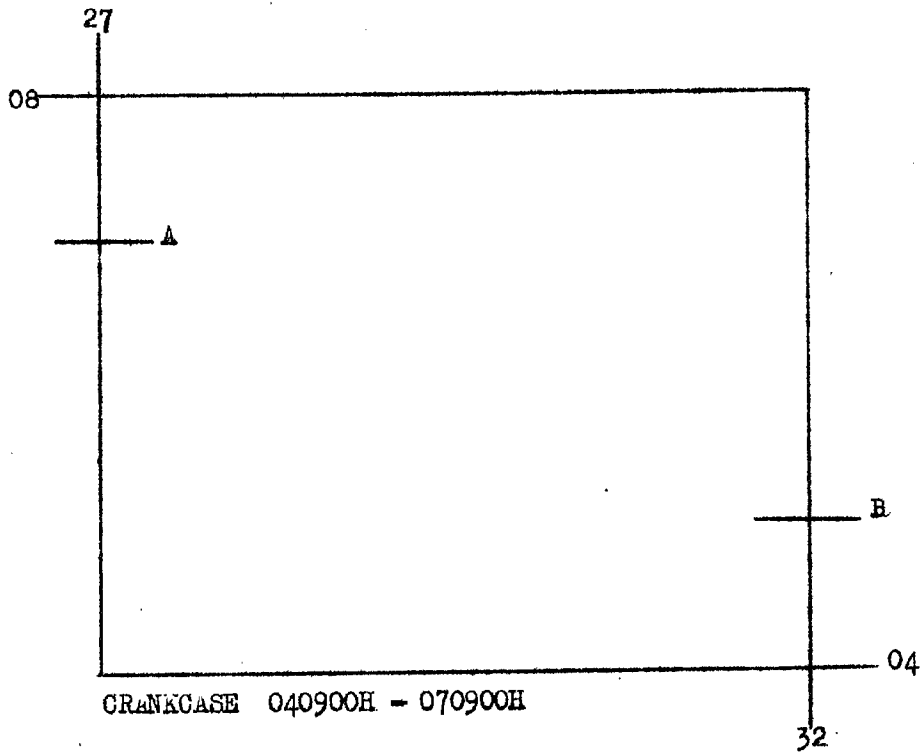
Capt, U. S. Marine Corps

Operation Officer

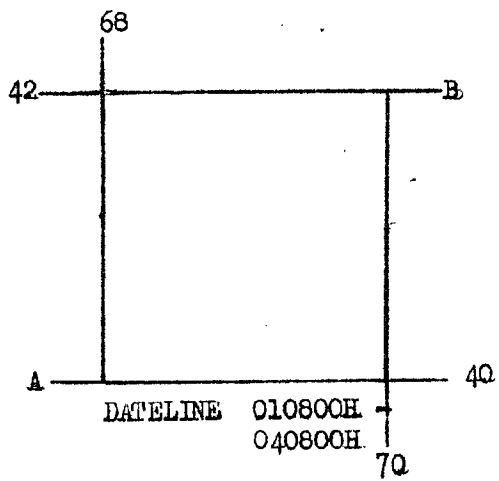
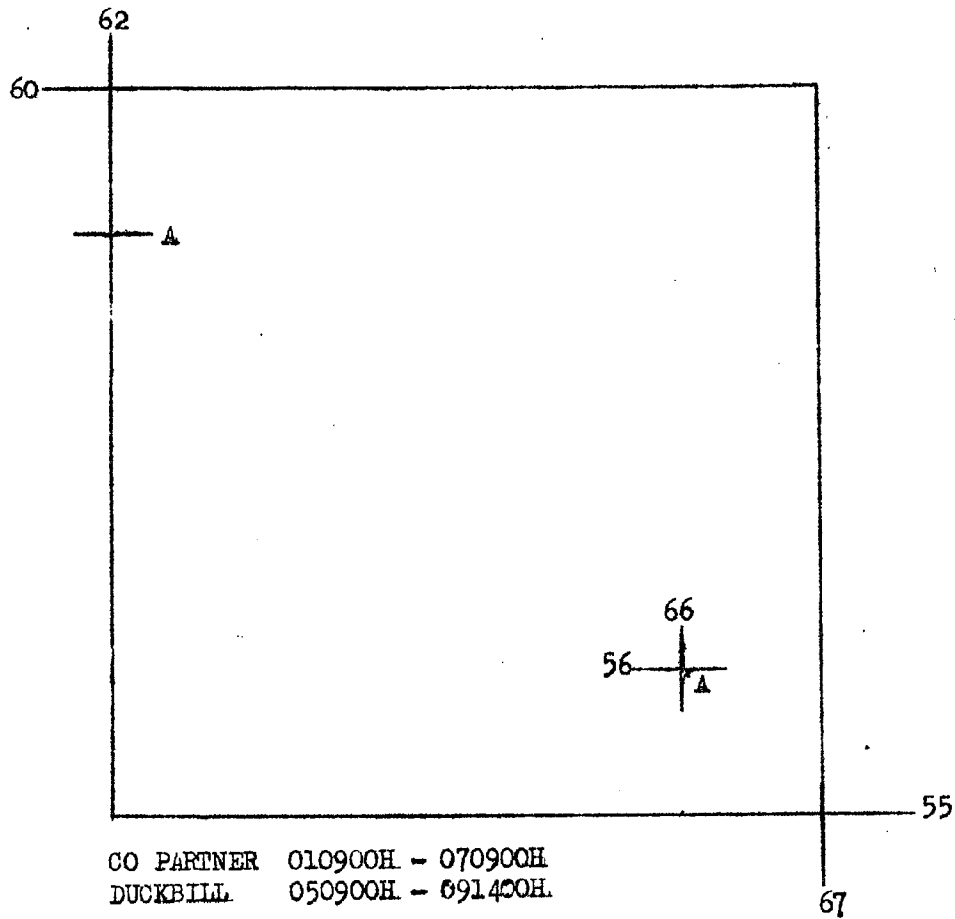
DECLASSIFIED



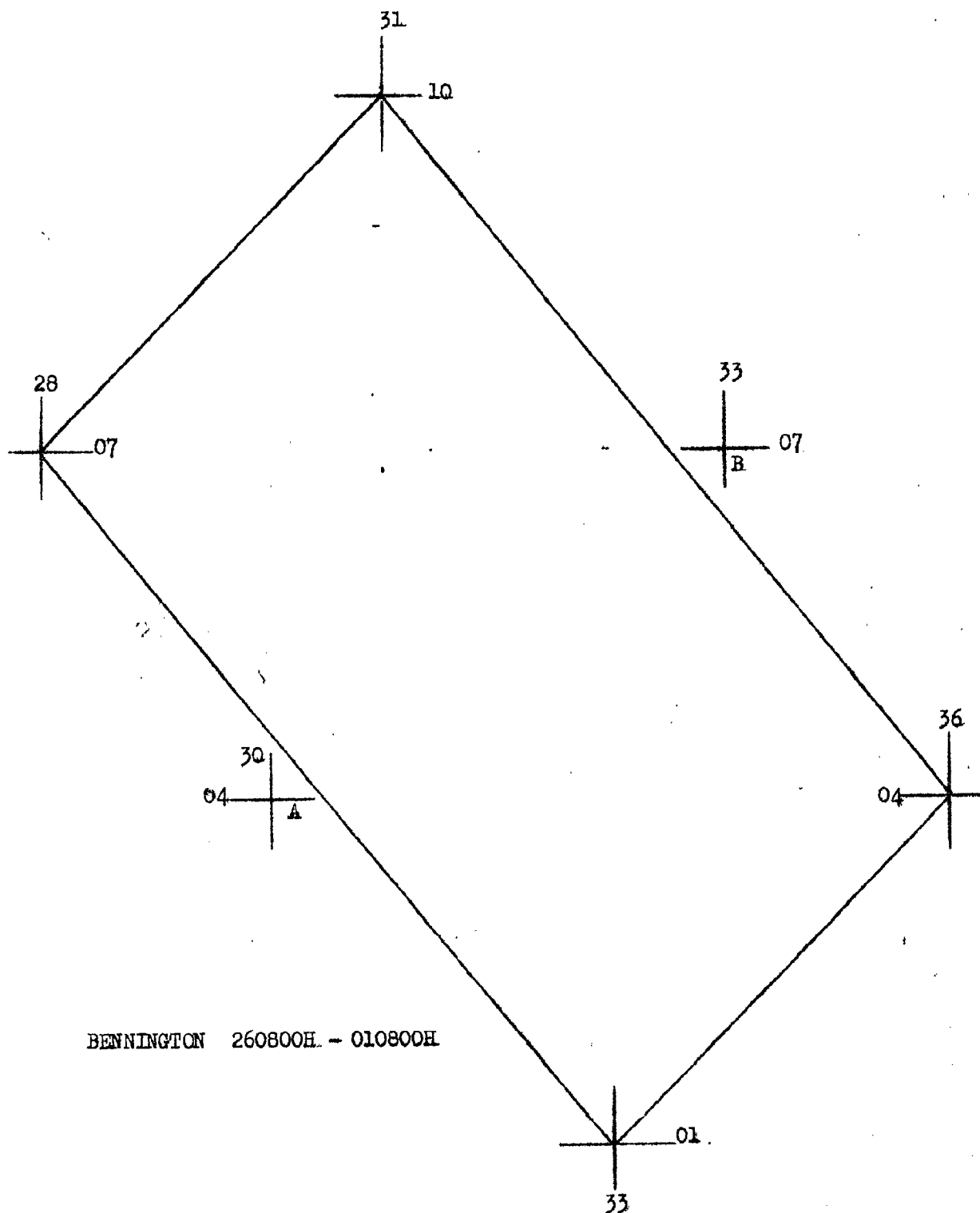
DONOHUE 021115H - 051115H



DECLASSIFIED

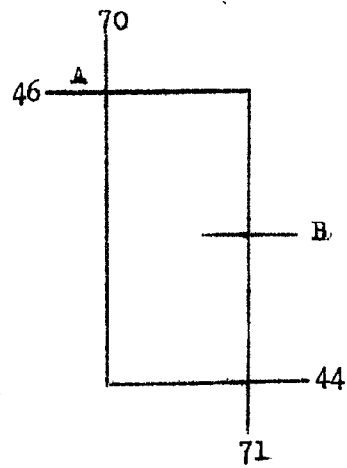
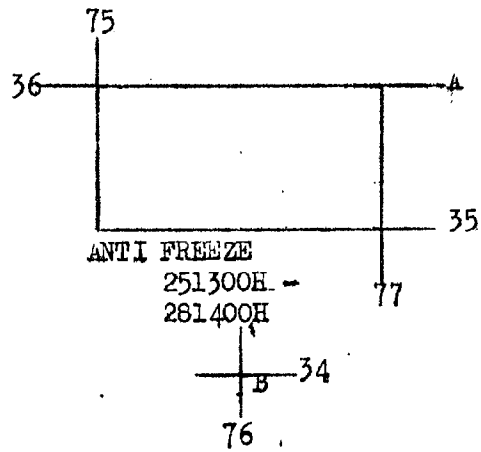


DECLASSIFIED

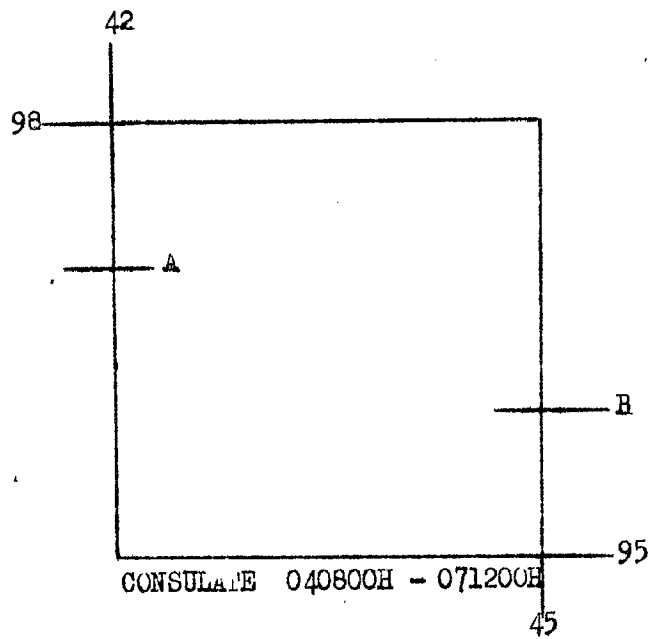


BENNINGTON 260800H - 010800H

DECLASSIFIED



CONSULATE 251500H - 281500H



CONSULATE 040800H - 071200H

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 1st Bn, 1st
 010300 February 1967

Bn Frag Order 47-67
 Team: 1st Plt, Co "A"
 Debriefing: Gysgt WILLIAMS
 Maps: AMS Series 1 7004
 Sheet 6738 I

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 11 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP vicinity BS 726375. Primary direction of observation to the north and southwest.
3. Time of Departure: 010800H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 011555H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay.
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 8 hours with 7 sightings of 48 VC. 5 fire missions were called resulting in 12 VC KIL (Conf) and 10 VC KIL (Prob). Patrol made contact with an estimated 100 VC. 2 air strikes were called. Patrol was extracted. 1 USMC WIL, 1 USN WIL.
7. Observations:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
011055H	BS 725387	9 VC moving north, blk PJ's, packs and rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage of target area. 7 VC KIL (Prob).
011114H	BS 725387	4 VC moving north east. 1 khaki, 3 blk PJ's. Packs and rifles.
011130H	BS 732389	6 VC moving north. 1 khaki, 5 blk PJ's. Packs and rifles. Cartridge belts and grenades. Called fire mission, slow response, VC left area.
011132H	BS 723385	5 VC moving north. Blk PJ's. Packs and rifles
011410H	BS 726395	10 VC sitting under tree. Blk PJ's, helmets grenades, camouflage, packs and rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage of target. 6 KIL confirmed.
011500H	BS 729388	4 VC moving southeast, blk PJ's camouflage, packs and rifles. Called fire mission, good coverage.

011535H BS 718385 10 VC moving north along tree line. Blk
 1JA's. Jacks and Miffins. Called fire
 mission. 6 KLA (conf) 1 KLA (prob).

011540H BS 725371 Patrol received heavy volume of s/a and a/w
 fire. Called TAC for air strike, patrol
 moved to LZ. Helo came in for extract, and
 received heavy volume of fire, estimated
 100 VC. TAC conducted another air strike
 and Patrol was extracted. 1 VC WIA (Conf)
 on LZ. Patrol had 1 USMC WIA and 1 USN WIA.
 Both minor.

8. Other Information: Insert and Extract LZ via BS 725375 good LX46 gone
 OP site via BS 725372 good observation to N-SW-NW. Found one bunker near LZ.

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: 12 KLA (Conf) 10 KLA (Prob), and
 1 WIA (Conf).

10. Condition of Patrol: 1 USMC WIA, 1 USN WIA minor.

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Take flak jackets. Have prep fires.

Carlton H. Hookaday
 C. H. HOOKADAY
 Sgt USMC
 Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefers: None

J. Williams
 J. WILLIAMS
 Sgt USMC
 Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

-1- 39
74


Insert & Extract

-1- 35
71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 CBU L&C
 011880H February 1967

GENERAL ROSTER

1. HOCKLIDAY, CLAYTON W.	SGT	2071016
2. ALEXANDER, BENJAMIN H.	LCpl	2153327
3. WALLACE, TERENCE K.	Pfc	2207322
4. MAHOVLIC, JOSEPH T.	LCpl	2203091
5. MOSKAL, ANTHONY F. JR.	Pfc	2178959
6. KUBS, CHRISTOPHER S.	Pfc	2294924
7. DAY, TIMOTHY J.	Pfc	2295197
8. BLANTON, LANCE B.	Pfc	2312733
9. CLAW	Pfc	2100282
10. SHAKILEY	HN2	6949462
11. REEDER, J. E.		2219076
12. DAVIS, C. H.		2128172

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Chu Lai, RVN
012000H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 47-67
Team: 6th Plt, 1st Force
Debriefing: Gysgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 III

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 10 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Conduct ground reconnaissance/observation vicinity BS 4770 and BS 4571. Establish an ambush for the purpose of capturing a prisoner.
3. Time of Departure: 010630H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 011830H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 12 hours with 3 sightings of 10 VC. 2 VC KIA (Conf) in ambush. 1 VC WIA (Conf).
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
011330H	BS 456715	6 VC moving South on trail. Blk PJ's, packs and rifles. Patrol fired at 2 point men, 2 VC KIA. Other 4 broke contact and returned North. 2 VC bodies recovered, 2 packs, 1 carbine, many documents. Documents sent to IPT with bodies.
011630H	BS 455719	2 VC moving South on trail, blk PJ's. Patrol challenged VC, VC ran into brush and North on trail. 1 VC WIA (Conf). Wounded VC dropped wallet, returned to IPT.
011800H	BS 455716	2 VC observed patrol, 1 blk PJ's, 1 green uniform. 2 rifles. VC ran South on trail. Patrol was extracted at 011830H.

8. Other Information: Insert LZ vic BS 470709 fair LAM46 zone. Found 6 harbor sites vic BS 4571, all were recently used. Patrol extracted from trail, helo received S/A fire on extraction. TaGa called air. There is a small village on trail BS 458717. Heavy secondary growth borders main trail.

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: 2 KIA (Conf), 1 WIA (Conf).
10. Condition of Patrol: Good

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: None

W. N. Williams
W. N. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefers: None

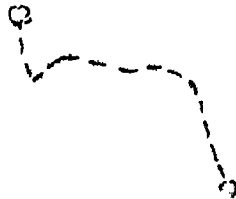
J. L. Williams
J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
GySgt G. N. WEBB
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 III

74
45

Extract



Insert

69-
48

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Camp 541, RVN
010000H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. ALFORD, PHILLIP R.	Sgt	1696594
2. BRYANT, ERNEST M.	Cpl	1921250
3. MAYNARD, JERRY B.	LCpl	2154713
4. MORAN, THOMAS L.	Cpl	2075253
5. PHILLIPS, JOSEPH F.	PFC	2229881
6. SULLIVAN, JOHN M.	SSgt	1475958
7. WEBB, WALTER N. JR	GySgt	1113658
8. WILLIAMS, JAMES W. JR	PFC	2213202
9. LEMORTE, MICHAEL L.	HM 2	6845414
10. BEASON, CHARLES E.	LCpl	2105886
11. McLAIN, HARVEY L.	Sgt	1975132

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 Chu Lai, RVN
 012030H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 47-67
 Team: 3rd Lt, 3rd Force Recon Co
 Debriefer: GySgt WILLIAMS
 Maps: AMS Series L7014
 Sh at 6739 III

PATROL 108108H

1. Size and Composition: 1 Officer, 9 Enlisted
2. Mission: Establish an OP vicinity BS 441716. Primary direction of observation to the North, East, and Southeast.
3. Time of Departure: 010900H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 011830H February 1967
5. Route: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 8 hours with 12 sightings of 48 VC. No fire missions were called as patrol was observation/relay for another patrol establishing ambush on trail.
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
010945H	BS 455720	6 VC moving North, 1 khaki, 4 blk PJ's, 1 camouflaged ponchos, 2 rifles, 6 packs.
011015H	BS 457708	2 VC moving North, 1 blk PJ's, 1 camouflaged utilities, helmets, packs, 1 carbine, 1 M1 rifle.
011025H	BS 455719	3 VC moving North, blk PJ's, ponchos, 3 rifles, 1 pack.
011030H	BS 455719	2 VC moving South, Blk PJ's, packs.
011045H	BS 455719	1 VC moving South, blk PJ's, packs and cartridge belts.
011100H	BS 455719	4 VC moving North, blk PJ's, 3 packs, 2 rifles, camouflaged with bushes.
011105H	BS 457708	1 VC moving North, grey PJ's, pith helmet, rifle.
011120H	BS 455719	2 VC moving North, blk PJ's, packs and rifles. Heavy camouflage.

DECLASSIFIED

011130H	BS 455719	13 VC moving South. Blk PJ's and green utilities, grey and brown PJ's. 6 packs, rifles. All had col. bags.
011140H	BS 457708	6 VC moving North, bl PJ's. 6 packs, 1 rifle.
011255H	BS 455719	2 VC moving North, blk PJ's. 1 rifle and 2 packs.
011325H	BS 455719	6 VC moving into ambush. Blk PJ's, packs and rifles.

8. Other Information: Insert LZ via BS 448719 good LXH46 zone. Or site BS 448717 good observation. Possible to ford river via BS 452721 and BS 455711.

9. Results of encounters with the enemy: None

10. Condition of Patrol: Good

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: None

98. 2-16
G. E. STEIN JR
1st Lt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefer: None

J. L. Williams
J. L. WILLIAMS
1st Sgt
Debriefer

DECLASSIFIED

1st Personnel Service Battalion
 68 Jun 84
 68 307 12 May 1967

1. SIMEN, GEORGE E.	1st Lt.	090398
2. DRUMM, HAROLD J.	Sgt.	1693278
3.	1st Lt.	2137735
4.	Sgt.	2139667
5.	LCpl	2169760
6.	LCpl	2169736
7.	Cpl	2144362
8.	Cpl	2030473
9.	Cpl	2150857
10.	Cpl	2116576

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
ACT 1
021030 January 1967

Bn Frag Order 46-67
Team: 3rd Plt, Co "D"
Debriefers: Gysgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series 17014
Sheet 6739

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 1 Officer, 11 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP on Hill 410 vic BT 389035.
3. Time of Departure: 290830H January 1967
4. Time of Return: 020900H February 1967
5. Route: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 96 1/2 hours with no sightings.
7. Observations: None
8. Other Information: Insert and Extract LZ's BT 389035. Normal civilian activity. Canopy restricted observation of valley. Thick canopy covers valley.
9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None
10. Condition of Patrol: Good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Take spotter or BC scope.

M. B. Johnson

M. B. JOHNSON
2nd Lt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefers: None

J. L. Williams
J. L. WILLIAMS
Gysgt USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 2nd LBI, RVN
 021030Z February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. JOHNSON, MARTIN B.	2nd Lt	099647
2. VENDETTA, NICHOLAS D.	Cpl	2136550
3. FRANKLIN, WILLIAM E.	Cpl	1998059
4. HEPPIES, JAMES	LFC	2206639
5. PEREZ, RICHARD	LFC	2251881
6. SMITH, JESSE W.	LFC	2251902
7. KING, ROBERT J.	LFC	2186182
8. BERRY, TIMOTHY D.	LFC	2221429
9. LANGMILLER, JAMES A.	LFC	2227938
10. MARTIN, DAVID C.	LCpl	2124496
11. POWERS, HENRY L.	LFC	2260873
12. BUNGE, ROGER V. P.	Cpl	2040953
13. TINKER, ALAN L.	LFC	2175396
14. RHODES, JOHN O.	LFC	2199835
15. CULLEN, DANIEL J. JR	LVT	2281077
16. FOSBER, BILLY L.	LVT	2248941
17. DUNCAN, RAYMOND A. JR	LVT	2237647
18. AIROLL, JAMES M.	RM3	0927427

DECLASSIFIED

3.3

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 1st Lt, RVN
 21 Feb 67

Bn Frag Order 46-67
 Team: 2d Plt, Co "D"
 Devriefer: GySgt WILLIAMS
 Maps: LMS Series 17014
 Sheet 6739 III

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 17 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP vicinity BS 4282. Observe the trail running E-W thru the village of TAN KLANG. Primary direction of observation to the South.
3. Time of Departure: 301300H Jan 67
4. Time of Return: 021430H Feb 67
5. Route: See attached map
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 73½ hours with 6 sightings of 20 VC/VCS. 2 fire missions were called.
7. Observations:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
311015H	BS 437798	5 VC moving West. 1 blk PJ's, 4 green uniforms.
311350H	BS 437798	6 VCS moving West. Blk PJ's.
011015H	BS 4390	8 VC building a fire. Blk PJ's, no hats, 3 rifles. Called fire mission but save a plane was in effect.
011200H	BS 439798	5 VC moving East, 1 blk PJ's, 2 green PJ's. 2 packs, 3 rifles. Called fire mission, good coverage.
011415H	BS 456798	2 VC moving West. Blk PJ's. 1 pack, 1 rifle.
021020H	BS 436802	4 VC moving West. 3 blk PJ's, 1 green PJ's. 3 packs and 2 rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage of target area.

8. Other Information: Insert LZ Bs 427827 good 4x46 zone. Trail running E-W vic BS 429827. Extract LZ same as insert. Or site BS 427825, fair observation to South.

DECLASSIFIED

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None
10. Condition of Patrol: Good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Taped climbing ropes and spotter scope.

G. E. Brosch

G. E. BROSCH
SSGT USMC
Patrol Leader

- 12 Comments by Debriefers: None

J. L. Williams

J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 CPT LAL, EFM
 027

CONTROL ROSTER

1. BROSCHE, George E.	SSgt	21803086
2. KEISTER, Roger E.	LCpl	2180551
3. HARRIS, Herbert N.	Pfc	2220919
4. ETERLAGE, Jimmy G.	Pfc	2158435
5. MOOS, Donald R.	Pfc	2294766
6. HANSARD, Arthur L.	Pfc	2275700
7. CICCOPINO, Samuel	Sgt	1925335
8. ROE, Carl E. Jr.	Pfc	2235243
9. SCOTTON, Thomas J. Jr.	LCpl	2174222
10. GRAY, Ronald L.	Pvt	2269923
11. HARRIS, Charles E.	Pvt	2307780
12. HOLCOMB, Larry N.	Cpl	2106551
13. HARRELL, James W.	Sgt	2019115
14. PATTY, James M.	LCpl	2083922
15. RHELIFF, Ronald W.	LCpl	2154394
16. OLIVER, Steven R.	Pfc	2140019
17. HIGGINS, Brian R.	LCpl	2132115
18. KEENE, William D.	EM	21500066

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
HQ 800n
Map Series L 7014
Sheets 6739 III

83 +
44

Area of observation

+ 78
38

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 CHU LAM, RVN
 021800H February 1967

Bn Fraz Order 47-67
 Team: 1st Lt, Co "A"
 Debriefers: GySgt WILLIAMS
 Maps: LMS Series L7014
 Sheet 6738 II, 6838 III

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 1 Officer, 8 Unlisted, 1 USN, 2 NGF spot team
2. Mission: Establish an OP on hill 260 vicinity BS 849275. Primary direction of observation to the Northwest.
3. Time of Departure: 010830H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 021600H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 31½ hours with 13 sightings of 133 VC. 2 arty fire missions and 3 NGF missions were called. 8 VC KIA (Conf) and 36 VC KIA (Prob). 1 air strike was called. Patrol had 1 USMC WLA.
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
011030H	BS 875267	7 VC moving Southeast. Blk PJ's and rifles.
011045H	BS 856247	5 VC appeared to be laying mines. Blk PJ's. 2 rifles.
011055H	BS 849273	5 VC moving West, blk PJ's and rifles.
011205H	BS 834255	2 VC moving east, blk PJ's and 1 pack.
011300H	BS 831287	25 VC moving West, blk PJ's and packs. Called fire mission, excellent coverage.
011520H	BS 827291	8 VC on ridge, appear to be setting up an OP. Blk PJ's, packs and rifles. Called arty fire mission, excellent coverage. 8 VC KIA (Prob).
011530H	BS 837273	3 VC moving Northeast, blk PJ's and packs.
020740H	BS 873274	7 VC moving South, blk PJ's and rifles and packs.
020800H	BS 878272	14 VC moving South. Blk PJ's, packs and rifles. Called NGF, excellent coverage. 5 KIA (Prob).

DECLASSIFIED

020830H BS 878272 30 VC moving South, blk PJ's. Packs and rifles. Called NGF, excellent coverage. 6 KIA (Conf), 15 KIA (Prob). AO flew over area and received S/A fire.

021000H BS 876286 2 VC moving South. Green and khaki uniforms. 2 rifles.

021100H BS 831271 15 VC moving west. Blk PJ's, packs and rifles. Called NGF, excellent coverage. 4 KIA (Prob).

021335H BS 856265 10 VC firing at patrol, 8 blk PJ's, 2 in blk shorts. Rifles and automatic weapons. Patrol returned fire, 2 VC KIA (Conf). Called air strike, 4 VC KIA (Prob). Patrol was extracted at 021600H.

8. Other Information: Insert and extract LZ's BS 856265 fair LXH46 zone. OP site via BS 855265 go d observations.

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: 8 KIA (Conf), 36 KIA (Prob).

10. Condition of Patrol: 1 WIA minor

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Take flak jackets and helmets. Extra M-79s.

E. G. Darlington
E. G. DARLINGTON
2nd Lt USMC
Patrol Leader

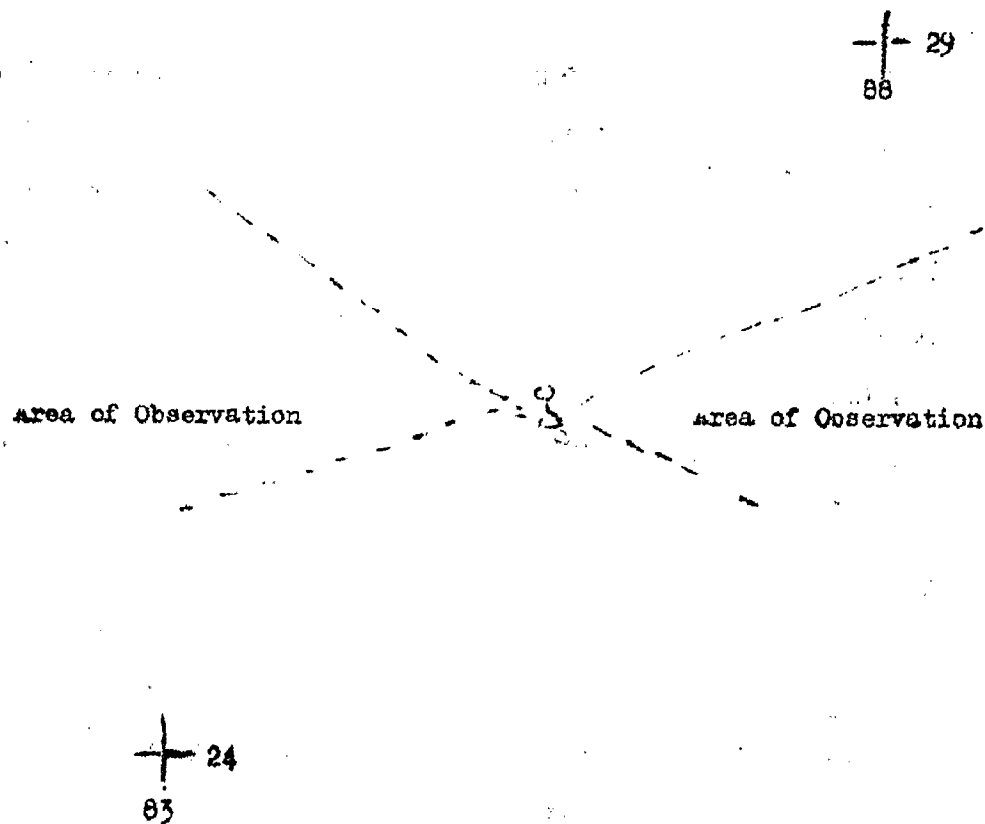
12. Comments by Debriefers: None

J. L. Williams
J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
2nd Lt E. G. DARLINGTON
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6738 II, 6838 III



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 1st AF, RVN
 021800H February 1967

CONTROL ROSTER

1. DARLINGTON, EARL G.	2nd Lt	096498
2. HALL, LONNIE R.	Cpl	2124429
3. SUMNER, JOHN W.	LFC	2233044
4. JES, RICHARD T.	LFC	2209435
5. WENKLER, JERRY W. S.	LFC	2260722
6. LINDFORD, DANIEL F.	LFC	2034293
7. ADAMS, ALVIN E.	LFC	2211648
8. ANDERSON, GEORGE E.	LFC	2290226
9. RUDEMAN J. P.	Gysgt	091
10. BISHOP	HN2	
11. McGARRY	LFC	2157670
12. McDONOUGH	Cpl	2099677

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 C. L. F., RVN
 020930H February 1967

Bn Frog Order 47-67
 Team: 1st Plt, Co "A"
 Debriefers: Gysgt WILLIAMS
 Maps: AMS Series L 7014
 Sheet 6738 I

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 10 Enlisted, 1 PVT
2. Mission: Conduct ground reconnaissance/observation vicinity BS 7336.
 Primary direction of observation to northeast, east and southwest.
3. Time of Departure: 020930H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 021600H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay.
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 6 1/2 hours with 4 sightings of 75 VC. 4 fire missions were called and 1 air strike. 6 VC KIA (Conf) and 8 VC KIA (Prob). Patrol was extracted.
7. Observations:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATION</u>
021110H	BS 715365	10 VC moving north on ridge line. Blk PJ's. Packs and rifles. Called fire mission, good coverage.
021200H	BS 725355	15 VC moving north on ridgeline, blk PJ's. Packs and rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage on target. 5 VC KIA (Conf) 3 KIA (Prob).
021400H	BS 725355	20 VC moving north on ridgeline, blk PJ's. Packs and rifles, heavy camouflage. Called fire mission, good coverage.
021500H	BS 725355	Estimated 30 VC made contact with patrol. Blk PJ's, rifles, grenades. Called fire mission, good coverage. Patrol moved to LZ. F.O. called air strike, 1 KIA (Conf) 1 KIA (Prob). Patrol was extracted. Helos received s/a fire on extract.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. Other Information: Insert LZ via BS 735355 fair LX46 zone. Of size BS 739356 good observation. Extract LZ via BS 735360 good LX46 clear area with scrub brush, possible bunker in LZ area.

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: 6 KIA (Conf) 8 KIA (Prob).

10. Condition of Patrol: good

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Take flak jackets and helmets. Have bill preped before insert.

Walter J. Hockaday
W. J. HOCKADAY
1LT USMC
Patrol leader

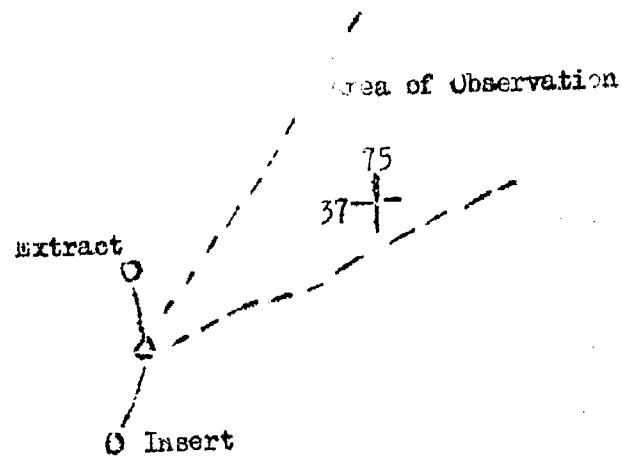
12. Comments by Debriefers: None

J. L. Williams
J. L. WILLIAMS
Capt USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
3rd U.S. Army, RVN
02 FEB 1967



72

34

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 1st INF, RVN
 02 00H February 1967

PERSONNEL

1. HOCKADAY, CARLTON W.	Sgt	2071016
2. WALLACE, TRESCOTT K.	Pfc	2207322
3. MAHOVLIC, JOSEPH T.	SGT	2203091
4. MOSKAL, ANTHONY F, JR.	Pfc	2178959
5. KUBS, CHRISTOPHER S.	Pfc	2294924
6. DAY, TIMOTHY J.	Pfc	2295197
7. BARTON, LANCE D.	Pfc	2312733
8. CLAW	Pfc	2100282
9. SHUCKLEY	HN2	6949462
10. REEDER, J. E.		2219076
11. DAVIS, C. H.		2128172

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 Chu Lai, RVN
 031945H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 47-67
 Team: 3rd Plt, Co "A"
 Debriefer: GySgt WILLIAMS
 Maps: AMS Series L7014
 Sheet 6640 II

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 1 Officer, 20 enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP on hill vicinity BT 1820. Primary direction of observation to the South and East.
3. Time of Departure: 310800H January 1967
4. Time of Return: 031845H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 82 1/2 hours with 16 sightings of 96 VC. 5 fire missions were called resulting in 2 VC KIA (prob) and 1 air strike was conducted. Patrol was extracted with 2 USMC WIA, 1 serious.
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
311400H	BT 209195	4 VC moving South. 1 blk PJ's, 1 khaki. 2 packs and 1 rifle.
311530H	BT 209199	3 VC moving East. Blk PJ's. 1 pack, 1 rifle.
011000H	BT 195189	2 VC moving East. Grey shorts and shirts. Rifles. 1 VC had 4 rifles slung over his back. Called fire mission, VC dispersed.
011010H	BT 195189	4 VC moving West. Grey shorts and shirts, blk PJ's. Packs with bush camouflage. Called fire mission, excellent coverage. 2 VC KIA (prob).
011030H	BT 191184	8 VC came out of house, split in groups of 2 and went North, West, and East.
011330H	BT 196190	3 VC moving North. Blk PJ's. Packs, cartridge belts, canteens, ammo can rollers. 1 VC wore grey cowboy hat, was very tall and did not walk like the others.
011400H	BT 208192	8 VC moving North. Khaki and blk PJ's. Packs and rifles and pith helmets.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

011500H BT 195188 2 VC moving east. khaki and blk rJ's. packs and cartridge belts. Called fire mission, VC dispersed.

011545H BT 195184 2 VC moving southwest. 1 blk rJ's, 1 khaki uniform. 2 packs, 1 rifle, 1 cartridge belt.

021040H BT 205195 4 VC moving North. 2 blk rJ's, 1 grey uniform, 1 khaki. 4 packs and 1 rifle.

021515H BT 191192 8 VC moving east on ringeline, appear to be scouting patrol position, blk rJ's. 1 cam. flagged utilities, rifles.

031010H BT 210185 1 VC moving south, grey shorts and shirt. pack.

031050H BT 200194 1 VC moving North, grey uniform, 1 pack, 1 carbine.

031200H BT 201182 4 VC, 2 moving NE, 2 moving SW. 2 khaki, 2 grey uniforms. 2 packs, 1 rifle, 1 cartridge belt. Called fire mission, good coverage.

031615H BT 183198 estimated 40 VC. One reinforced squad with MG, possible M-60 opened fire on patrol. Called fire mission, good coverage. Patrol started receiving fire from BT 190190 and BT 192190 from another squad of VC. FACA arrived and directed air strike. Patrol was extracted at 031625H.

8. Other Information: Insert LZ vic BT 181208 good 3AM45 zone on finger of hill 253, short grass. OI site vic BT 180102 good observation of valley. Harbor site vic BT 189199. Second OI site BT 192092, good observation of valleys.

9. Results of Encounters with the enemy: 2 KIA (prob).

10. Condition of Patrol: 2 WIA, 1 serious.

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Good place to establish an ambush.

C. W. M. S.
C. W. M. S.
2nd Lt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefer: None

J. T. Williams
J. T. Williams
GySgt USMC
Debriefer

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 1st AF, RVN
 0309454 February 1967

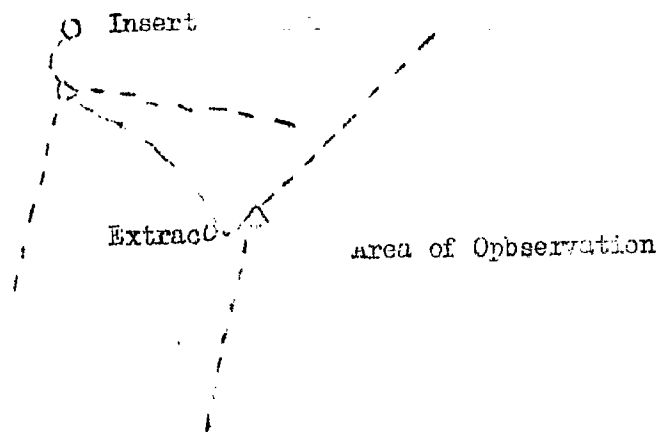
LIST OF ROsters

1. WRIGHT, JAMES L.	092365	2nd Lt
2. WATKINS, LEE H. JR	1881363	SSgt
3. SMITH, ROYCE E.	2064951	Cpl
4. CAMPO, JOHN C.	2148781	LCpl
5. MORGAN, RICHARD	2175337	LCpl
6. CARROLL, HARC A.	2170983	LCpl
7. BASCO, DARWIN K.	2303787	1FC
8. JANNUZZELLI, JOSEPH V.	2075207	1FC
9. GIORRANO, LOUIS	2253271	1FC
10. CANNON, DAVID I.	2271271	1FC
11. EYAN, ROBERT E.	2270589	1FC
12. KOTLEDGE, DENNIS R.	1639765	Sgt
13. ADAMS, PAUL R.	2100052	Cpl
14. BEND, EARST C.	2216081	1FC
15. LUCAS, ROBERT D.	2329712	1FC
16. GUNDA, FRANCIS F.	2157057	LCpl
17. BEGIN, ROBERT A.	2239395	1FC
18. GODBY, JIM D.	2034544	1FC
19. COLE, DAVID A.	2332435	1FC
20. KELLER, DAVID B.	2166520	LCpl
21. LACORTE	9156314	1FC
22. COOLEY, RICHARD F.	2248683	1FC

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 2nd Lt. L. L. Wright
 Map: 1:50,000 Series 17014
 Sheet 0640 11

— 22
 18



— 17
 20

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

CHU 11 RVN

040800H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 48-67

Team: 2d Plt, Co "L"

Debriefing: GySgt WILLIAMS

Maps: AMS Series L 7014

Sheet 6738 I

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 11 Enlisted.
2. Mission: Establish an OP vicinity BS 7533. Primary direction of observation to the southeast.
3. Time of Departure: 031330H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 040800H February 1967
5. Route: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 18 1/2 hours with 1 sighting of 3 VC. Patrol was attacked by an estimated reinforced platoon of VC at 032103H. Patrol had 4 KIA and 5 WIA. Flare ship was over area. Both radios were hit. Patrol was extracted at 040800H.
7. Observations:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES:</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
031335H	BS 723334	3 VC observing patrol. 1 khaki, 2 blk PJ's.
032103H	BS 723334	Patrol received 1 frag grenade.
032210H	BS 723334	Patrol hit with grenades, rockets and s/a fire. M-60 MF taken by VC.
032215H	BS 723334	Patrol report 1 USMC KIA
032230H	BS 723334	Request flare ship.
032234H	BS 723334	Patrol report surrounded.
032235H	BS 723334	Patrol reported 1 USMC WIA.
032237H	BS 723334	Patrol request air, report being over run.
032240H	BS 723334	Lost communications, both radios hit.
032255H	BS 723334	Helo for extract arrived.
032300H	BS 723334	Patrol leader KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

040125H BS 723334 Lia checked position, no movement. Patrol had dug in and waited for light, popped smoke, MO called Helos for extract.

8. Other information: Patrol location BS 734341, radio transmissions from patrol.

2210 - These SOB's are coming at us.

2215 - Think we got 1 friendly KIA. (lots of moise and screaming in background).

2230 - Request flare ship.

2234 - Here they come again.

2235 - They're coming all around us again. We've got one friendly WIA.

2237 - How long before air?

2240 - Jesus Christ we're being over run. Get us out!

Recon Command group with c/7 CP:

2210 2240 Requested, arty illum, flare ship, and emergency extraction.

2255 - Helicopters arrived vicinity of patrol. Could not contact on radio.

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: Unknown.

10. Condition of Patrol: 4 USMC KIA's; 5 USMC WIA's, 4 CRITICAL

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: None

12. Comments by Debriefers: None

[Signature]
U. L. [unclear]
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 CUI LAR, RVN
 040900h February 1967

PATROL REPORT

1. STARBUCK, ROBERT F.	SGT	1939063
2. SHAFER, ROBERT L.	CPL	2085833
3. VERVERNEYN, DAVID A.	LCPL	2117334
4. CHAPLIN, RAYMOND L.	PFC	2300882
5. ARMSTRONG, ROBERT L.	PFC	2314872
6. DAVIS, CHARLES H.	PVT	2128172
7. ROWE, JAMES H. II	LCPL	2174252
8. OLEARY, JAMES R.	PFC	2249415
9. SMITH, ROGER S.	PFC	2200251
10. SMITH, EDWARD F.	PFC	2290347
11. URBANIAK, KLAUS H.	PFC	2260319

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 Camp Hai, RVN
 041500H February 1967

In Frag Order 48-67
 Team: 2d Plt, Co "A"
 I Briefed: GySgt WILLIAMS
 Maps: AMS Series L 7014
 Sheets 6738 II, 6838 III

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 1 Officer, 7 enlisted, 1 USN, 2 NGF scout team.
2. Mission: Establish an OP vicinity BS 8526. Primary direction of observation to the west and east.
3. Time of Departure: 031400H Feb 1967
4. Time of Return: 041010H Feb 1967
5. Route: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 20 hours with 1 sighting of 5 VC. 1 NGF mission called. 1 032257H patrol was probed by VC throwing grenades. NGF illum was fired and flare ship was over area until daylight. Patrol was extracted at 041010H.
7. Observations:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
031550H	BS 835274	5 VC moving north, 1 khaki, 4 black PJ's 2 packs, 1 rifle. NGF mission called, good coverage.
8. Other Information: Insert and extract LZ BS 856266. OP site BS 855265 good observation, good defensive position. At 032257H patrol received 2 grenades. 040037H flare ship on station. 06000H used NGF for illumination. 0615H flare ship back.
9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: Unknown
10. Condition of patrol: Good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: None

R. Williams
 R. WILLIAMS
 1stLt USMC
 Patrol Leader

DECLASSIFIED

12. Comments of Debriefers: None

J. L. Williams
J. L. WILLIAMS

GySgt USMC

Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU I, RVN
February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. WILLIAMS, R. S.	1st Lt	092019
2. GRIFFIN, H. D.	Cpl	2148065
3. PENDERGAST, M. J.	Cpl	1627139
4. BITTECIEFFER, C. A.	LCpl	2178348
5. STOWE, M. D.	LCpl	2140868
6. HUDSON, W. C.	Pfc	2174850
7. SALLEY, W. H.	Pfc	2283860
8. BLACKER, D. L.	Pfc	2274817
9. MCGILLARY		2157670
10. McDONOUGH		2099672
11. GOWERS, L. L.	Rm2	7950906

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
051300H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 48-67
Team: 6th Plt, 1st For Recon Co
Debriefing: Gysgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L 7014
Sheet 6739 III

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 9 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP vicinity BS 4177. Assist 2d Plt, 1st Force Recon Co in execution of ambush.
3. Time of Departure: 051045H Feb 1967
4. Time of Return: 051220H Feb 1967
5. Route: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 1 1/2 hours. Patrol received intense s/a fire in the LZ. F-4s called air strikes and patrol was extracted. Estimated 130 VC in the area.
7. Observations: none
8. Other information: Insert and extract LZ vic BS 405772. Patrol received fire from an estimated 30 VC. S/a fire came from BS 412779, BS 413775 and BS 400769. Helos received s/a fire on insert and extract. Fixed wing received MG fire from vic BS 405767. Patrol observed an estimated 100 VC vicinity BS 422786, aircraft received heavy volume of fire from this area.
9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: unknown
10. Condition of Patrol: 3 WLA, minor, 1 non-battle casualty.
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Stay out of area for at least a month.

W. N. Webb, Jr.
W. N. WEBB, JR.
Gysgt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefing: None

J. L. Williams
J. L. WILLIAMS
Gysgt USMC
Debriefing

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Chu Lai, RVN
051300H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. GLUNZ, JAMES R.	LCpl	2127871
2. MAYNARD, JERRY B.	LCpl	2154713
3. PHILLIPS, JOSEPH F.	Pfc	2229881
4. WALLS, RALPH E.	Pvt	2263538
5. WEBB, WALTER N. JR.	GySgt	1113658
6. WILLIAMS, JAMES W. JR.	Pfc	2213202
7. LAPORTE, MICHAEL L.	HM2	6845414
8. MCCLAIN HARVY L.	Sgt	1975132
9. BEASON	LCpl	2105886
HABER, JAMES	Cpl	2108203

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAM, RVN
051300H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 48-67
Team: 6th Plt, 1st For Recon Co
Debriefing: Gysgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L 7014
Sheet 6739 III

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 9 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP vicinity BS 4177. Assist 2d Plt, 1st Force Recon Co in execution of ambush.
3. Time of Departure: 051045H Feb 1967
4. Time of Return: 051220H Feb 1967
5. Route: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 1 1/2 hours. Patrol received intense s/a fire in the LZ. MACA called air strikes and patrol was extracted. Estimated 130 VC in the area.
7. Observations: none
8. Other information: Insert and extract LZ vic BS 405772. Patrol received fire from an estimated 30 VC. S/a fire came from BS 412779, BS 413775 and BS 400769. Helos received s/a fire on insert and extract. Fixed wing received MG fire from vic BS 405767. Patrol observed an estimated 100 VC vicinity BS 422786, aircraft received heavy volume of fire from this area.
9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: unknown
10. Condition of Patrol: 3 WLA, minor, 1 non-battle casualty.
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Stay out of area for at least a month.

W. N. Webb, Jr.
W. N. WEBB, JR.
Gysgt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefing: None

J. L. Williams
J. L. WILLIAMS
Gysgt USMC
Debriefing

B-117

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
051315H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. McDONALD, HARLAND E.	1stLt	082026
2. ARNOLD, JERRY L.	Cpl	2047215
3. FULTON, JAMES T.	LCpl	2158847
4. GILPIN, RICHARD D.	Pfc	2227368
5. HECK, ROBERT L.	LCpl	2169613
6. HOWZE, LONNIE R.	Cpl	2175217
7. HUFFMAN, ANTHONY P.	LCpl	2160635
8. HUGHES, ROBERT L.	LCpl	2174943
9. IKOMEN, GEORGE, A.	SSgt	1837523
10. KLEVEN, GREGORY J.	Pvt	2278448
11. MOOS, RICHARD R.	LCpl	2192362
12. WILKINS, CHARLES D.	LCpl	2147185
13. WOODCOCK, GEORGE JR.	Sgt	21998567
14. MESSIER, H. E.	1stLt	B 106457
15. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
31. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
32. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
33. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
34. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
35. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
36. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
37. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
38. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
39. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
40. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
41. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
42. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
43. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
44. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
45. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
46. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
47. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
48. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
49. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
50. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 Cnd L&I, RVN
 051730H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 46-67
 Team: 2d Flt, Co D
 Debriefers: GySgt WILLIAMS
 Maps: LMS Series L 7014
 Sheet 6739 LV

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 11 Enlisted
2. Mission: Establish an OP vicinity BS 4396. Observe the TINH TRUNG valley.
3. Time of Departure: 041300H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 051630H February 1967
5. Route: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 27 1/2 hours with 1 sighting of 5 VC. Patrol received fire from an estimated 30 VC. 1 arty mission was called and T&C conducted fixed wing strike on the area. Patrol was extracted. 1 USMC WLA.
7. Observations:

051400H BS 443967 5 VC on ridge observing patrol. Green utilities 1 B&R, 4 rifles. VC engaged patrol and patrol returned fire. Patrol started receiving s/a fire from an estimated 30 VC from BS 443967 and BS 437966. Called fire mission, cancelled when Hue's arrived. T&C called fixed wing strike, patrol had 1 USMC WLA.
8. Other Information: Insert LZ via BS 438966. OP site BS 436965, good observation of valley. Found fresh cut trails and possible ambush site via BS 438966. Halo's received fire on extract.
9. Results of encounters with the Enemy: unknown
10. Condition of Patrol: 1 WLA (minor).
11. Conclusion and Recommendation: None
12. Comments by Debriefers: None

S. CICCINO
 Sgt USMC
 Patrol Leader

J. L. Williams
 J. L. WILLIAMS
 GySgt USMC
 Debriefers

B-#19

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 C. I., RVN
 08 Feb 1967

1ST BATTALION

1. CICCINO, SAMUEL	Sgt	1925335
2. HOLCOMB, LARRY N.	CPL	2106551
3. MCWARD, JAMES B.	LCPL	2030271
4. HIGGINS, BRLEN A.	LCPL	2132115
5. SCANLON, THOMAS J. JR.	LCPL	2174222
6. GEORGE, MELVIN K.	LCPL	2151220
7. ROE, CARL E. JR.	REC	2235243
8. HARRIS, CHARLES, E.	PVT	2307780
9. GRAY, RONALD L.	PVT	2269923
10. SPACEK, JOSEPH A. JR.	REC	2258013
11. FLETCHER, JAMES M.	LCPL	2083922

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAM, RVN
052300H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 48-67
Team: 3rd Flt, Co "D"
Debriefers: GySgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet C640 II

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 21 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP on hill 253 vic BT 182205. Primary direction of observation to the South.
3. Time of Departure: 051330H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 052240H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 9 hours with 2 sightings of 38 VC. Patrol received S/A fire on extract.
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
051725H	BT 187194	3 VC observing patrol position. Blk PJ's and green shirts.
051900H	BT 182193	35 VC moving North toward patrol position. Khaki uniforms, blk PJ's with green shirts. Rifles and cartridge belts. Patrol moved to position vic BT 181209. Observed an estimated 11 VC vic BT 182224. 1 member of patrol was snake bit and 2 men sprained ankles. Patrol asked for MED-EV. HUE arrived with flareship. Patrol received S/A fire from vic BT 185202, BT 175202, and BT 193204. Patrol returned fire. Helo's received S/A fire from ridge line BT 185202. Patrol was extracted at 052220H.

8. Other Information: Insert IZ vic BT 181208 good flar 3XH46 zone. OP site vic BT 182204 on South side of hill 253. Patrol was extracted from the top of hill 253. There are booby traps (mines) in vic of OP site and near the top of the hill 253

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: Unknown
10. Condition of Patrol: 3 non-battle casualties

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: None

F. R. Conner
F. R. CONNER
SSgt USMC
Patrol Rept

12. Comments by Debriefer: None

J. L. Williams
J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefer

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 Cpl. L. L. BNN
 072300 February 1967

PATROL

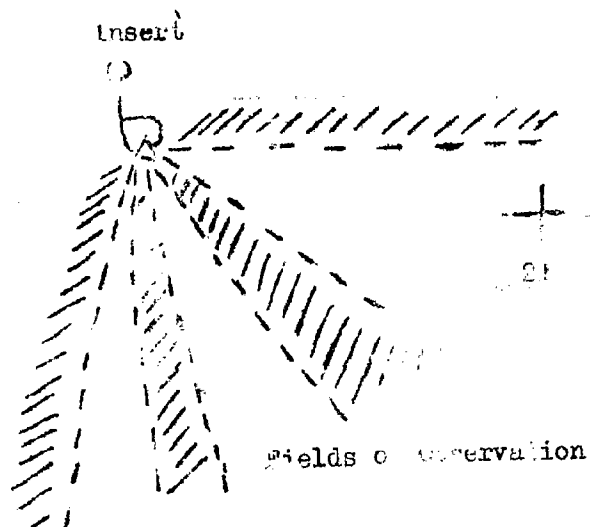
1. CORTIZ, FRANCISCO R.	Ssgt	1359681
2. TUCKER, ADAM L.	PFC	2175393
3. BURKE, ROGER V. P.	Cpl	2040953
4. FRANKLIN, WILLIAM E. JR	Cpl	1998059
5. LOSER, BILLY L.	PFC	2248941
6. COLLINAN, DANIEL J. JR	PVT	2281077
7. JAMES, DAVID G.	PFC	2246810
8. RHODES, JOHN O.	PFC	2199835
9. MOON, RICHARD A.	PFC	2238647
10. MCCLELLAN, LARRY N.	PFC	2302290
11. SMITH, JESSE W.	PFC	2251952
12. VANDERBILT, NICHOLAS D.	Cpl	2136510
13. ANGERMILLER, JAMES A.	PFC	2227000
14. KING, ROBERT J.	PFC	2188102
15. PERRY, TIMOTHY D.	PFC	2221429
16. PETTELES, JAMES	PFC	2200639
17. MARTIN, DAVID C.	PFC	2124496
18. PEREZ, RICHARD	PFC	2251881
19. LUNCAN, RAYMOND A. JR	PFC	2237647
20. AIROLA, JAMES M.	BM3	6927427
21. WINTERS	PFC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Sgt F. R. Gomez
Serial 100 Series 17014
Serial 10043 11

22
17



DECLASSIFIED

5.3

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 0600 LAL, 1st
 060030H February 1967

Bn Prag Order 48-67
 Team: 1st Flt Co D
 Debriefers: Gysgt WILLIAMS
 Maps: AMS Series L 7014
 Sheet 6738 IT

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 1 Officer, 8 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP vicinity BS 813288. Primary direction of observation to the north and east.
3. Time of Departure: 050930H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 061530H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay.
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 30 hours with 3 sightings of 38 VC. 3 arty fire missions were called resulting in 2 VC KIA (conf). Patrol OP site was strobed at 052300H..

7. Observations:

<u>Time</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
051330H	BS 822298	16 VC in a group. 15 blk PJ's, 1 light coloured clothing. 2 rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage. AO checked area.
061145H	BS 825283	7 VC moving S. blk PJ's, 5 rifles, 2 packs. Called fire mission, excellent coverage.
061245H	BS 825267	15 VC, 8 moving S, 7 moving N. Blk PJ's. 15 packs, 15 rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage. 2 VC KIA (conf).

8. Other information: Insert LZ BS 813286 good LKH46 zone with scrub bush. OP site same. Patrol moved from OP site to harbor site at night. At 2300H heard and saw s/a fire and grenades vicinity of OP site. There is a possible VC harbor site BS 8227. Extract LZ vic BS 813281 on ridge line LKH46 zone.

9. Results of Encounters with the enemy: 2 VC KIA (conf).

10. Condition of Patrol: good

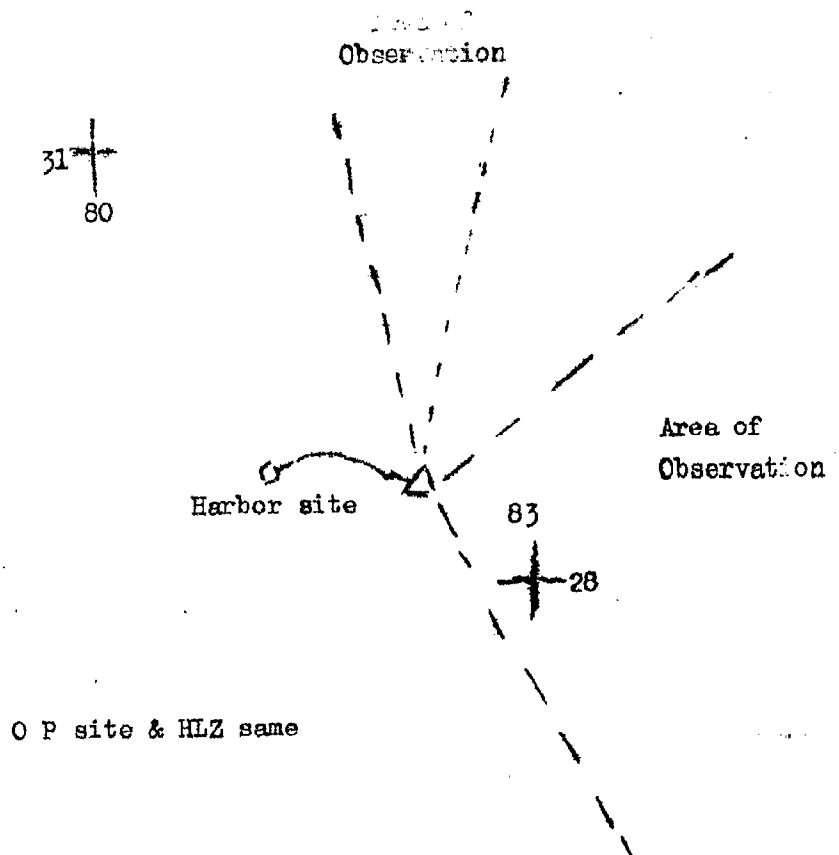
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Take back jackets and helmets.

R. R. Benoit
R. R. BENOLT
Sgt. USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefers: None

J. H. Williams
J. H. WILLIAMS
Cpt. USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU IAT, PVN
10H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. BENNETT, RONALD R.	SMALLT	096153
2. FONDREYEN, TIMOTHY L.	CPL	2103493
3. HART, PATRICK W.	LCPL	2114321
4. CHARLES, JAMES M.	LCPL	2145338
5. DOHERTY, WILLIAM A.	PFC	2159608
6. ROGERS, PHILIP D.	PFC	2260648
7. FALKNER, LARRY F.	PFC	232-333
8. THOMPSON, DAN L.	PFC	2267455
9. HOLMES, MICHAEL R.	PFC	2121489
10. BRODIE, MALCOMB B.	HN	99704-0

DECLASSIFIED

5.3

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 Chu Lai, RVN
 061300H February 1967

An Prag Order 47-67

Teams: 4th Plt, 1st For Recon Bn

Debriefers: Cpl Sgt WILLIAMS

Maps: AMS Series L 7014

Sheet 6639 I

PATROL ROSTER

1. Size and Composition: 9 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Conduct ground reconnaissance/observation of Hill 300 vicinity BT 2804. Primary direction of observation to the northeast.
3. Time of Departure: 020745H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 061400H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay.
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ hours with 2 sightings of 7 VC. No fire missions were called. There is normal civilian movement in the area at 021410 heard possible fire fight via BT 300085.
7. Observations:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATION</u>
021315H	BT 304056	2 VC moving SE. Blk PJ's. 1 pack, 1 rifle.
031440H	BT 283084	5 VC moving west. 3 blk PJ's 2 brown uniforms. Basket loads. Hid when AO flew over.

8. Other Information: Insert LZ via BT 283043 good 3XH46 zone. Found good trail 4 feet wide via BT 286045 running NE-SE. OP site in forward edge of finger via BT 285055, good observation of valley from grid line 06 to grid line 28. Heavy traffic at ford via BT 294072, people would get of trail when VC went by. On 5 February a person dressed in bright red stood at trail all day via BT 285082. Extract LZ BT 275085 good zone.

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None

10. Condition of Patrol: good

B-#22

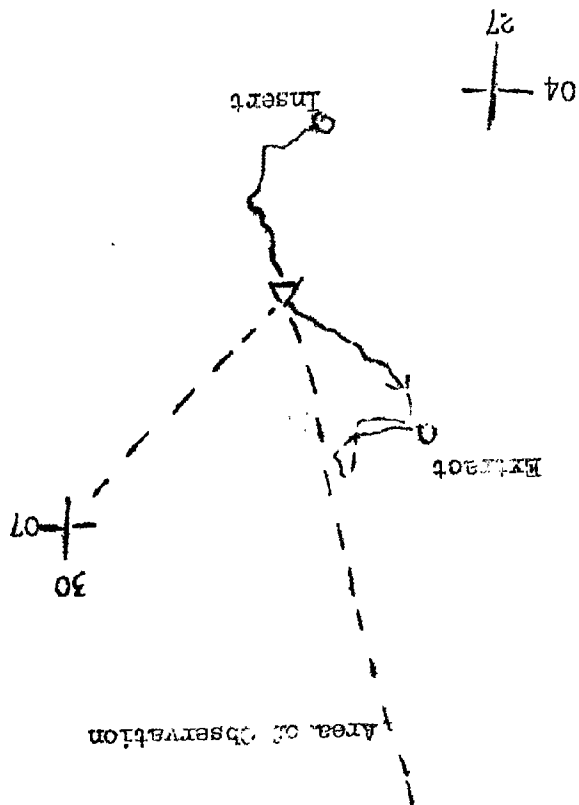
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Take a spotter scope.

Arthur T. Torizzo
A. T. TORIZZO
GySgt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefers: None

J. L. Williams
J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CAMP DAVID, MD
CAMP DAVID, January 1967

PERSONNEL

1. BENNETT, HARRY K.	CPL	2052409
2. CAMPBELL, CHARLES W.	SGT	1892428
3. LAWTON, GEORGE K.	SGT	1938835
4. NOLL, JAMES R.	PFC	2222220
5. OWENS, CHARLES N. JR.	PFC	2172789
6. OWENS, WILLIAM J.	LCPL	2130769
7. SIMMONS, RICHARD G.	PFC	2239883
8. TORIZZO, ARTHUR T.	GYSGT	1248749
9. TOY, DENNIS W.	PFC	2209515
10. SMITH, LARRY G.	HM3	6953221

57

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
061430H February

Bn Frag Order 47-67
Team: 1st Flt, Co D
Debriefing: Gysgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L 7014
Sheet 6739 IV

PATROL ROSTER

1. Size and Composition: 9 Enlisted
2. Mission: Establish an OP on Hill 410 vicinity BT 388035. Primary direction of observation to the north.
3. Time of Departure: 020830H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 061330H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay.
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 131 hours with 7 sightings of 19 VC. 4 arty fire missions were called resulting in 1 VC KIA (conf) and 4 VC KIA (prob). 1 house was destroyed.
7. Observations:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
021500H	BT 371061	2 VC in wood line, blk PJ, 2 rifles. Called fire mission direct, 2 VC KIA (prob).
031145H	BT 371064	1 VC moving N on trail. Blk PJ's. 1 pack and 1 rifle.
041300H	BT 377048	5 VC moving NW on trail. Blk PJ's, blue shirts 2 bush hats. 5 packs, 5 rifles.
041525H	BT 371065	5 VC, 4 moving NW, 1 moving S. 4 blk PJ's. 1 blk PJ with blue shirt. 5 rifles, 5 packs. Called fire mission, excellent coverage. 1 VC KIA (conf). 3 VC entered house vic BT 371062 called fire mission, good coverage, VC dispersed.
051400H	BT 371062	2 VC entered house. 1 blk PJ, 1 khaki. 2 rifles, called fire mission, house destroyed, 2 VC KIA (prob).
051600H	BT 365067	3 VC running across paddy. Blk PJ's. 3 packs and 3 rifles.
051615H	BT 371065	1 VC moving NE on trail. Mixed green and blue PJ's. 1 pack, 1 rifle.

8. Other Information: Insert LZ via BT 388035 good LZ 46 zone. OP site BT 388037 good observation of the LEQUE KHACK valley. There has been 2 row houses built in the valley since last month.

9. Results of encounters with the enemy: 1 KIA (conf), 4 KIA (prob).

10. Condition of patrol: good

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Take BC or spotter scope.

W. Barnes

W. BARNES

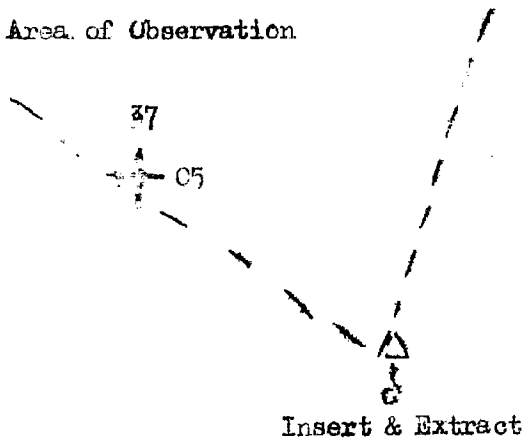
Sgt USMC

Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefers: This is the most activity in this valley for over a month.

J. L. Williams
J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

Area of Observation



01 $\frac{+}{-}$
41

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAM, VN
061430Z February 1967

BATTAL ROSTER

1. BARNES, JOE W.	SGT	2046226
2. HENRY, GERALD C.	CPL	2109888
3. LANDRY, DANIEL J.	LCPL	2098154
4. MCCAUSLAND, THOMAS W.	LCPL	2145079
5. CALAWAY, LARRY W.	EFC	2158283
6. DECLASARE, DANNY T.	PVT	2309640
7. PORTER, JOHNNY L.	1FC	257495
8. DOSS, LESLIE E. JR.	EFC	2265934
9. BROERMAN, BARRY B.	EFC	2199153

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3.3

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 2nd LMI, F M
 061900H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 48-67
 Team: 2d Plt, Co D
 Debriefer: Cysgt WILLIAMS
 Maps: AMS Series L 7014
 Sheet 6788 I

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 9 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP vicinity BS 4934. Primary direction of observation to the north and east.
3. Time of Departure: 050910H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 061615H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay.
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 31 hours with 4 sightings of 17 VC. 3 Arty fire missions were called resulting in 2 VC WIA (conf). Civilians building a dam via BS 802347.

7. Observations:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
051010H	BS 783343	2 VC moving NW, blk PJ's, camouflage covers 2 packs.
051200H	BS 785333	6 VC moving SE, 1 khaki, 5 blk PJ's. 6 packs, 2 rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage, 1 VC WIA (conf).
051230H	BS 783345	2 VC moving NW, 1 green, 1 blk PJ's. 2 packs, 1 rifle. Called fire mission, good coverage.
060710H	BS 789324	7 VC moving NW, blk PJ's. 5 packs, 2 rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage. 1 VC WIA (conf).

8. Other Information: Insert LZ BS 791344 good LKH46 zone with 2 foot high grass and a few scrub trees 4 feet high. OP site BS 790340 good 360 degree observation. Over 100 Vietnamese building a dam via BS 802347. This OP site is a good defensive position.

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: 2 WIA (conf).

10. Condition of Patrol: good

DECLASSIFIED

C-724

DECLASSIFIED

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Like spotter scope, flak jackets and helmets.

G. E. Brosch

G. E. BROSCH

SSgt USMC

Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefers: None

J. L. Williams

J. L. WILLIAMS

GySgt USMC

Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Sgt G. E. BRAD
Map: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 1 of 1

40
78

38
82

360° Observation from OP
Trail observation on overlay

HLZ

DECLASSIFIED

1st Recomm issance Battalion
 CEU HAI, RVN
 06000H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. BROSCHE, GEORGE E.	SSGT	1428086
2. YATES, LEWIS R.	CPL	2077795
3. KEISER, ROGER P.	LCPL	2180551
4. ETHERIDGE, JIMMY C.	PFC	2158435
5. ROOS, DONALD R.	PFC	2294766
6. OLIVER, STEVEN R.	PFC	2140019
7. HASKELL, HERBERT N.	PFC	2220919
8. KERWIN, ALAN S.	PFC	1241619
9. RATLIFF, RONALD W.	LCPL	2154394
10. KEEFE, WILLIAM E.	HN	B 500066

DECLASSIFIED

File

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
071500H February 67

Bn Frag Order 49-67
Team: 3rd Plt, Co "D"
Debriefers: GySgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6640 II

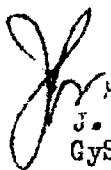
PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 17 Enlisted
2. Mission: Establish an OP vicinity BT 0622 and BT 0722. Primary direction of observation to the South.
3. Time of Departure: 060800H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 071340H February 1967
5. Route: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 29½ hours with no sightings. Patrol was hit by an estimated 30 VC at 071130H. Patrol returned fire and called 3 arty fire missions. VC broke contact at 1245H, 8 VC KIA (Prob). Patrol had 1 KIA and 6 WIA's.
7. Observations: None
8. Other Information: Insert 12 via BT 064227. Patrol moved to top of hill, found 2 booby trapped M-26 grenades. HUIE flew over and reported VC coming up North side of hill. At 061030H one squad prepared to establish an OP. Mine exploded resulting in 3 USMC KIA. The KIA's were evacuated. Platoon moved and set up an OP vicinity BT 071225. At 071230H heard voices of an estimated 30 VC coming toward position. VC made contact, threw grenades and S/A fire. Patrol returned fire and called 3 arty fire missions. VC broke contact at 071245H. VC had 8 KIA (Prob). Patrol had 1 KIA and 6 WIA. Patrol was extracted.
9. Results of encounters with the enemy: 8 VC KIA (Prob)
10. Condition of Patrol: 4 KIA and 6 WIA
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: None

F. R. Cortez
F. R. CORTÉZ
SSgt USMC
Patrol Leader

DECLASSIFIED

12. Comments by Debriefers: None


J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 CBU 1st, RVN
 6 February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. CORTES, FRANCISCO R.	SSgt	1359681
2. FEATHERS, K. L.	LCpl	2156051
3. BURKE, ROGER V. P.	Cpl	2040953
4. FRANKLIN, WILLIAM E. JR	Cpl	1990859
5. FOSTER, BILLY L.	PVT	2248941
6. GILLINAN, DANIEL J. JR	PVT	2281077
7. HODGES, JOHN O.	PFC	2199835
8. MOON, RICHARD A.	PFC	2238647
9. MCCLELLAN, LARRY N.	PFC	2302280
10. MONNETTA, NICHOLAS, D.	Cpl	2135091
11. MONTGOMERY, JAMES A.	PFC	2227938
12. KING, ROBERT J.	PFC	2163182
13. PERCY, TIMOTHY D.	PFC	2223429
14. RYAN, JAMES	PFC	2206639
15. MARTIN, DAVID C.	LCpl	2124801
16. PEREZ, RICHARD	PFC	2251881
17. DUNCAN, RAYMOND A JR	PVT	2237647

DECLASSIFIED

File

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 1st Lt. EUN
 071830H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 49-67
 Teams Cmd Grp "A", 1st and 2nd Plt, Co "D"
 Debriefer: GySgt WILLIAMS
 Maps: AMS Series L7014
 Sheet 6739 III

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 2 Officers, 48 Enlisted, 2 USN, 2 photographers.
2. Mission: Assessment of Arc Light Strike vicinity BS 3582 and BS 3583.
3. Time of Departure: 071430H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 071730H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 3 hours with no sightings. Patrol received S/A fire on insert and extract from an estimated 5 VC.
7. Observations: Assessment - Bomb craters were 10 to 20 feet deep, 50 feet in diameter, with a blast area of 40 to 60 meters. Craters were 40 to 60 feet apart. The coverage of the target area was excellent. There was no evidence of VC activity in the area.
8. Other Information: Insert and Extract LZ vic BS 353819 poor zone. Terrain is mountainous with extremely steep slopes. Vegetation is primarily jungle growth with a 30 to 50 foot canopy.
9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None
10. Condition of Patrol: Good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: None

[Signature]
 R. J. CUMMELLY
 Capt USMC
 Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefer: None

[Signature]
 J. L. WILLIAMS
 GySgt USMC
 Debriefer

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

by R. M. CONNELLY

AMEI Series 17014

Sheet 679 III

33
96 +



+ 31

DECLASSIFIED

5.3

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
081830H February 1967

Bn Frag Order: 49-67
Team: 1st Plt, Co "A"
Debriefing: GySgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 III

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 8 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP vicinity BS 4385. Primary direction of observation to the North.
3. Time of Departure: 070800H Feb 1967
4. Time of Return: 081745H Feb 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 35 hours with 3 sightings of 8 VC. Patrol was probed by an estimated 25 VC, patrol returned fire resulting in 2 VC KIA (Conf), 2 VC KIA (Prob). 1 air strike was called and patrol was extracted.
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
071040H	BS 444854	3 VC moving E. 2 khaki, 1 blk PJ's. 3 rifles.
071225H	BS 442871	4 VC moving W. 2 blk PJ's, 2 green khaki. 4 rifles.
071525H	BS 445854	1 VC moving N. Blk PJ's. Pack.
081200H	BS 433857	Patrol received fire from 3 VC, patrol returned fire, 1 VC KIA (Conf). VC had possible type 50 CHICOM submachine gun. Estimated 25 VC opened fire on patrol with S/A and A/W. Patrol returned fire resulting in 1 VC KIA (Conf) and 2 VC KIA (Prob). TACA arrived in area. HUIE received MG fire and called air strike. VC broke contact at 1545H. Patrol moved to LZ and was extracted.

8. Other Information: Insert LZ vic BS 439848 poor LXH46 zone. OP site BS 437854 good observation to East and Northeast. Patrol heard movement around harbor site all night long. On 8 February patrol established an OP vic BS 433857 observed heavy civilian traffic moving West. Extract LZ BS 438857 poor LXH46 zone. There is thick under growth with 15' canopy.

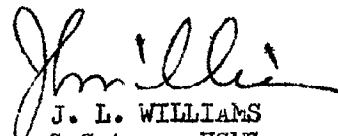
9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: 2 KIA (Conf), 2 VC KIA (Prob).

10. Condition of Patrol: Good

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: None


J. P. RUDMAN
GySgt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefers: None


J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

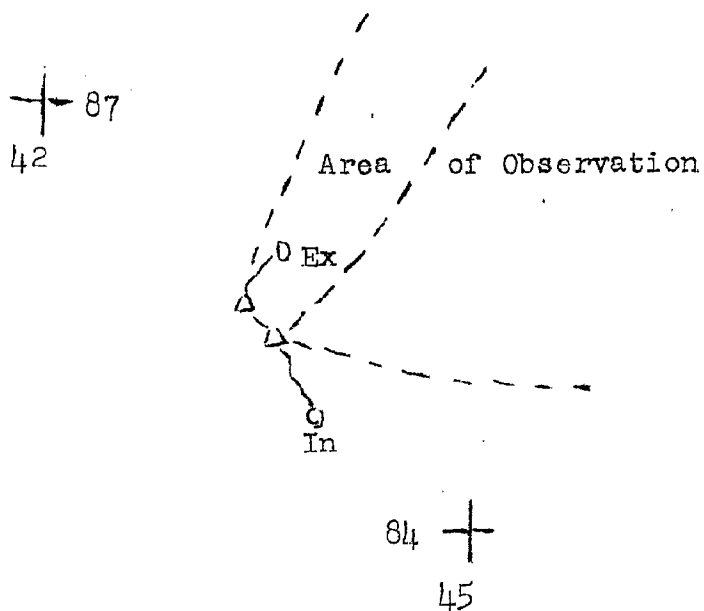
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
081830H February 1967

PATROL REPORT .

1. HALL, LONNIE R.	Cpl	2124429
2. LEDFORD, DANIEL F.	LCpl	2054293
3. JONES, RICHARD T.	LCpl	2209435
4. ADAIR, ALVIN D.	PFC	2211648
5. WINKLER, JERRY W. S.	PFC	2260722
6. SUMNER, JOHN W.	PFC	2235044
7. ANDERSON, GEORGE E.	PFC	2290226
8. RUDMAN	GySgt	1366141
9. BISHOP	HM3	9180520

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
GySgt J. P. RUDMAN
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 III



DECLASSIFIED

53

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
090900H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 49-67
Team: 2nd Plt, 1st Force Recon Co
Debriefers: Gysgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 1 Officer, 12 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP on Hill 410 vicinity BS 4492. Primary direction of observation is to the North.
3. Time of Departure: 051745H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 090815H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 86½ hours with 1 sighting of 2 VCS. There was normal civilian activity in the valley.
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

TIMECOORDINATESOBSERVATIONS

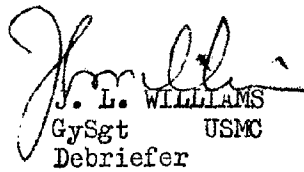
061550H BS 436965 2 VCS moving North. Black PJ's.

8. Other Information: Insert LZ via BS 452931 fair, 2XH46 zone, marsh grass and water. Three OP sites were used, all had good observation to the North after climbing a tree, BS 448928, BS 446931, BS 447932. At BS 448928 a VC camouflage hat was found. At BS 451927 possible abandoned VC prison. 6 months old, 10 huts including 3 detention huts with wooden shackles, a kitchen, office and quarters. There was normal civilian activity in the valley BS 4794. Extract LZ BS 449936 fair 1XH46 zone, 3 foot marsh grass.

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None
10. Condition of Patrol: Good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Use fingers of Hill 410 for OP. Have to climb tree.

H. E. McDonald
H. E. McDONALD
1st Lt USMC
Patrol Leader

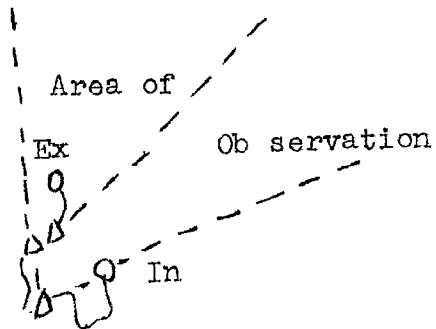
12. Comment by Debriefers: Abandoned POW compounds reported 2 months ago.
Was unused then.


J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1st Lt H. E. McDONALD
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 IV

43
+ 96



46
+ 91

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

CHU LAI, RVN

090900H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. MCDONALD, HARLAND E.	1st Lt	082026
2. ARNOLD, JERRY L.	Cpl	2047215
3. FULTON, JAMES T.	LCpl	2158847
4. GILPIN, RICHARD D.	PFC	2227368
5. HECK, ROBERT L.	LCpl	2169613
6. HOWZE, LONNIE R.	Cpl	2175217
7. HUFFMAN, ANTHONY P.	LCpl	2160635
8. HUGHES, ROBERT L.	LCpl	2174943
9. IKONEW, GEORGE A.	SSgt	1837523
10. KLEVEN, GREGORY J.	PVT	2278448
11. MOOS, RICHARD R.	LCpl	2192362
12. WILKINS, CHARLES D.	LCpl	2147185
13. WOODCOCK, GEORGE JR.	Sgt	1998567
14. MESSIER, H. E.	HN	B 106457

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

CHU LAI, RVN

090900H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. McDONALD, HARLAND E.	1st Lt	082026
2. ARNOLD, JERRY L.	Cpl	2047215
3. FULFON, JAMES T.	LCpl	2158847
4. GILPIN, RICHARD D.	PFC	2227368
5. HECK, ROBERT L.	LCpl	2169613
6. HOWZE, LONNIE R.	Cpl	2175217
7. HUFFMAN, ANTHONY P.	LCpl	2160635
8. HUGHES, ROBERT L.	LCpl	2174943
9. IKONEW, GEORGE A.	SSgt	1837523
10. KLEVEN, GREGORY J.	PVT	2278448
11. MOOS, RICHARD R.	LCpl	2192362
12. WILKINS, CHARLES D.	LCpl	2147185
13. WOODCOCK, GEORGE JR.	Sgt	1998567
14. MESSIER, H. E.	HN	B 106457

081630H

BS 748 358

1 VC moving north, camouflage utilities.

8. Other Information: Insert LZ vic BS 865 295 good LXH46 zone. OP Hill 215 vic BS 865 291 fair observation, 3 - 4 foot brush. Extract/OP site vic BS 862 288. Patrol reinserted 081300H vic BS 731 353 good LXH46 zone. OP site vic BS 733 356 good observation of valley to northeast. Thick jungle growth. There is a trail along ridge line from Hill 400 to Hill 240, 4 foot wide and recently used. Extract LZ vic BS 738 360 good 2XH46 zone.

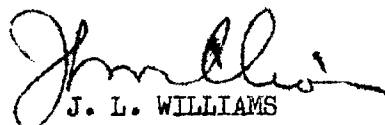
9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None

10. Condition of Patrol: good

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Take water, there are numerous OP sites in the jungle growth vic BS 7335.


J. L. WRIGHT
2dLt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefer: None


J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefer

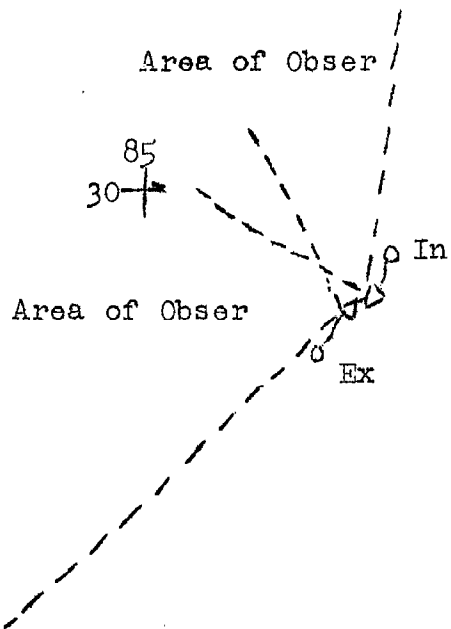
DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

2nd Lt J. L. WRIGHT

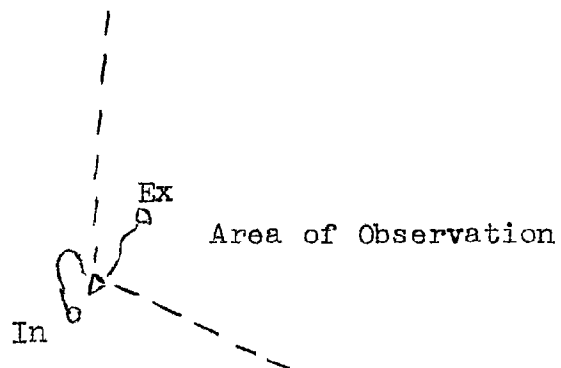
Maps: AMS Series L7014

Sheets 6838 III, 6738 I, 6738 I



88
+27

+ 37
72



75
34 +

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
091330H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. WRIGHT, J. D.	2nd Lt	092365
2. WATKINS, LEE H. JR.	SSgt	1881368
3. HAYES, DANIEL P.	Cpl	2099200
4. ADAMS, PAUL R.	Cpl	2100052
5. COLE, DAVID A.	PFC	2332435
6. HYNE, MICHEAL G.	PFC	2247315
7. BAND, EMMET C.	PFC	2216081
8. BEGIN, ROBERT A.	PFC	2239395
9. MORGAN, RICHARD	LCpl	2175337
10. BRYAN, FORREST E.	PFC	2270589
11. REACOCK, JAMES R.	PFC	2213219
12. BASCO, DARWIN K.	PFC	2303787
13. GIORDANO, LOUIS	PFC	2253271
14. JANNUZZELLI, JOSEPH V.	PFC	2075027
15. CARVER, ROBERT L.	PVT	2260650
16. CARR, MARC A.	LCpl	2170983
17. KELLER	LCpl	2168520
18. LAPORTE	HN2	9156314
19. TOWNSLEY, J. R.	Sgt	1933592
20. DEFOREST, G. A.	LCpl	2101057
21. WARRINGTON F. P.	SSgt	1567077

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
101030H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 47-67
Team: 6th Plt, 1st Force Recon Co
Debriefing: GySgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6639 I

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 9 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Conduct ground recon/OP on hill 257 vicinity BT 2706. Primary direction of observation is to the Northeast.
3. Time of Departure: 061300H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 100930H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 92 hours with 5 sightings of 47 VC. Patrol observed 2 crewed served weapons, 1 heavy MG and 1 possible 107 RR gun.
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
080715H	BT 295072	18 VC moving North across river at ford. Blk PJ's, heavy packs, 15 meters apart. Called AO - AO sighted 3, the rest hid in brush.
080900H	BT 295073	3 VC moving North. 2 khaki, 1 blk PJ's. Packs.
080930H	BT 295073	6 VC floating object across river on raft. Blk PJ's. It took all 6 VC to lift the object on raft. Tube approximately 6 feet long with 2 wheels 3 feet in diameter. Possible 107 RR gun, B-11 identified from recognition guide.
080950H	BT 295073	17 VC crossing river moving Northeast. 12 blk PJ's and 2 khaki, 7 packs. Rifles, flak jackets and 1 heavy MG.
081245H	BT 29207	3 VC moving Southeast. Blk PJ's. 2 packs, 1 rifle.

8. Other Information: Insert LZ via BT 276064, good LKH46 zone. Found VC harbor site via BT 282053. OP site via BT 285055, good observation. Extract LZ via BT 280055 good LKH46 zone.

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None

10. Condition of Patrol: Good

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: None

W. N. Webb
W. N. WEBB
GySgt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefers: None

J. L. Williams
J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
GySgt W. N. WEBB
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6639 I

27
+ 08

INSERT

EXTRACT

31
+ 04

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
C&U LAI, RVN
101030H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. GLUNZ, JAMES R.	LCPL	2127871
2. MAYNARD, JERRY B.	LCPL	2154713
3. PHILLIPS, JOSEPH F.	PFC	2229881
4. WALLS, RALPH E.	PVT	2263538
5. WEBB, WALTER N. JR.	GYSGT	1113658
6. WILLIAMS, JAMES W. JR.	PFC	2213202
7. LAPORTE, MICHAEL L.	HM2	6845414
8. McCLAIN, HARVEY L.	SGT	1975132
9. BEASON, CHARLES E.	LCPL	2105886
10. HAGER, JAMES W.	CPL	2108203

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
101330H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 47-67
Team: 1st Plt, Co "A"
Debriefing: GySgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 11 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP vicinity BT 3803. Primary direction of observation is to the North into the PHUOC KHACH Valley.
3. Time of Departure: 061300H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 101000H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 93 hours with 24 sightings of 101 VC. 3 arty missions were called resulting in 1 structure destroyed, 12 VC KIA (Prob).
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
071037	BT 382055	2 VC moving Southwest, blk PJ's. 1 pack, 1 cartridge belt.
071300H	BT 371061	3 VC entered house, blk PJ's. Pack and rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage. House destroyed, 3 VC KIA (Prob).
071320H	BT 369065	9 VC moving Southwest. Blk PJ's and khaki. Packs and rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage, 9 VC KIA (Prob).
071430H	BT 369065	4 VC standing in open. 1 khaki, 3 blk PJ's. 4 packs and 4 rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage.
081000H	BT 369065	7 VC moving North. Blk PJ's. Packs and rifles.
081025H	BT 375055	4 VC moving North. 2 blk PJ's, 1 khaki, 1 green PJ's. 3 rifles, 4 packs. VC in green appeared to be carrying 60 mm mortar.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

081120H	BT 369065	4 VC moving Southwest. 1 blk PJ's, 3 white PJ's. 4 packs.
081325H	BT 376065	1 VC moving Southwest. Blk PJ(s. Pack and rifle.
081345H	BT 372066	5 VC moving Northwest. 4 blk PJ's, 1 khaki.
081400H	BT 376047	1 VC moving Southwest. Blk PJ(s. 1 automatic rifle.
081420H	BT 375054	2 VC moving into bush. Blk PJ's, 1 pack.
090750H	BT 372064	10 VC moving Southwest. Blk PJ's and green utilities and rifles and packs.
090956H	BT 368054	1 VC moving into paddy. Blk PJ's. Pack and rifle.
091050H	BT 368064	16 VC moving Southwest. Blk PJ's. Packs and rifles.
091255H	BT 369051	1 VC moving Southwest. Camouflaged utilities, pack, rifle and cartridge belt.
091310H	BT 371061	5 VC moving Northwest, 1 green, 4 blk PJ's. 3 rifles and 5 packs.
091315H	BT 363054	2 VC moving Southwest, blk PJ's. Packs and rifles
091320H	BT 368054	8 VC moving Northwest. 1 khaki, 7 blk PJ's. 7 rifles, 1 pack, 1 cartridge belt,
091410H	BT 368054	1 VC moving Northwest. Blk PJ's, pack and rifle.
091425H	BT 373064	4 VC moving Southwest. Blk PJ's. Packs and rifles, brush camouflaged.
091515H	BT 368054	2 VC moving Northwest. Blk PJ's. 1 pack, 2 rifles.
091535H	BT 373065	2 VC moving Northwest. Blk PJ's, heavy packs.
091550H	BT 376054	4 VC moving Northwest. 3 blk PJ's, 1 white PJ's. 2 packs, 2 rifles, 3 with camouflage.
091555H	BT 365056	3 VC moving Southwest. Blk PJ's, packs and rifles.

8. Other Information: Insert LZ vic BT 388035. OP on finger of hill 410 vic BT 388038.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: 12 VC KIA (Prob).
10. Condition of Patrol: Good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Good OP sites on finger of hill 410, however, not much cover.

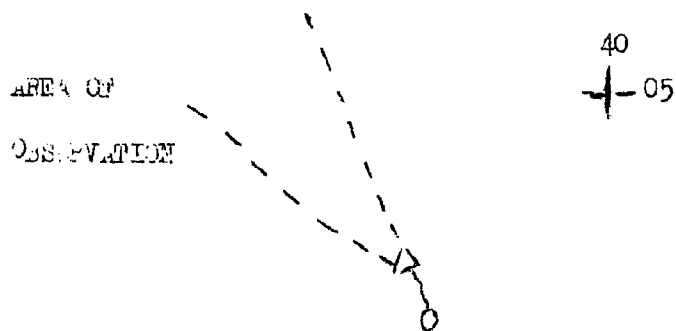
Coulter 3d Haskaday
C. W. HOCKADAY
Sgt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefer: None

J. L. Williams
J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefer

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 Sgt C. W. HOCKADAY
 Maps: AMS Series L7014
 Sheet 6739 IV



36
+ 02

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
101330H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. HOCKADAY, CARLTON W.	Sgt	2071016
2. ALEXANDER, BENJAMIN H.	LCpl	2158327
3. SMOGER, STEPHEN S.	FFC	2078703
4. DAVIS, DONALD R.	FFC	2197171
5. MOSKAL, ANTHONY F. JR	FFC	2178959
6. MAHOVLIC, JOSEPH T.	LCpl	2203091
7. KUBS, CHRISTOPHER S.	FFC	2294924
8. DAY, TIMOTHY J.	FFC	2295197
9. WALLACE, TERENCE K.	FFC	2207322
10. BARTON, LANCE B.	FFC	2312733
11. CLAW	FFC	2100282
12. SHACKLEY	HN2	6949462

53

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
102300H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 48-67
Team: 2d Plt, Co D
Debriefers: GySgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L 7014
Sheet 6838 III 6738 I 6738 II

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 18 Enlisted, 1 USN, 3 NGF team.
2. Mission: Establish an OP on Hill 322 vic BS 796 272. Conduct reconnaissance for 3/7 in connection with Operation DE SOTO.
3. Time of Departure: 090935H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 102230H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 36 hours with 1 sighting of 2 VC. At 101830H patrol received 40 rounds s/a fire from an estimated 20 VC. Patrol called fire mission, VC broke contact and patrol was extracted.
7. Observations:

091450H BS 803 295 2 VC moving north. Khaki, 2 packs, 1 cartridge belt.
8. Other Information: Insert LZ vic BS 786 274 good LXH46 zone. OP site BS 796272 poor observation. OP vic BS 796 276 fair observation. Extract LZ vic BS 798 283 good LXH46 zone.
9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None
10. Condition of Patrol: good
11. Conclusion and recommendations: Poor observation. Take flak jackets, helmets and pole climbers.

GE Brosch
G. E. BROSCHE
SSgt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefers: None

J. L. Williams
J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
2d Plt, Co D
102300H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. BROSCHE, GEORGE E.	SSgt	1428086
2. YATES, LEWIS R.	Cpl	2077795
3. KEISTER, ROGER P.	LCpl	2180551
4. ETHRIDGE, JIMMY C.	Pfc	2158435
5. SPARROW, JOSEPH S. JR.	Pfc	2300387
6. HASKELL, HERBERT N.	Pfc	2220919
7. OLIVER, STEVEN R.	Pfc	2140019
8. ROOS, DONALD R.	Pfc	2294766
9. SMITH, SHAWN R.	Pfc	2204989
10. RATLIFF, RONALD W.	LCpl	2154394
11. ROE, CARL E. JR.	Pfc	2235245
12. McAWARD, JAMES B.	LCpl	2030271
13. SCANLON, THOMAS J. JR.	LCpl	2174222
14. HIGGINS, BRIAN R.	LCpl	2132115
15. GRAY, RONALD L.	Pvt	2269923
16. SPACEK, JOSEPH A. JR.	Pfc	2258013
17. PATTY, JAMES M.	LCpl	2083922
18. KERWIN, ALAN S.	Pfc	2141619
19. KEENE, WILLIAM E.	HN	B500066

3 NGF team - -

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

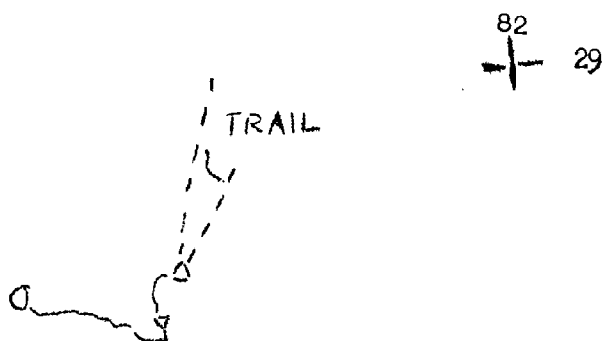
1st Reconnaissance Battalion

SSgt G. E. BROSH

Maps: AMS Series L7014

Sheets 6838 III, 6738 I,

6738 II



77
+ 25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
131330H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 47-67
Team: 2nd Plt, Co "A"
Debriefing: Gysgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6738 I

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 1 Officer, 5 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Establish an OP at Montagnard outpost vicinity BS 4358. The primary direction of observation is to the South and East.
3. Time of Departure: 070940H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 131025H February 1967
5. Route: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 5 days with 28 sightings of 209 VC. 1 VC KIA (Conf) by patrol with .50 cal MG. Patrol corpman held MED-C-P for outpost personnel.
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
071445H	BS 648574	1 VC moving West. Green utilities. Rifle. Taken under fire with .50 cal MG. 1 VC KIA (Conf).
071608H	BS 638573	2 VC, 1 sampan moving West. Blk PJ's.
071620H	BS 629562	2 VC, 1 Sampan moving East. Brown PJ's.
071656H	BS 654573	2 VC moving Northeast. 1 green, 1 blk PJ's. 1 pack, 1 rifle. 1 possible mortar tube.
071745H	BS 629573	6 VC, 3 sampans moving South on river, blk PJ's. Taken under fire with .50 cal MG.
080915H	BS 653558	25 VC moving Northeast, brown PJ's, khaki and blk PJ's. 15 packs and 20 rifles.
080950H	BS 651574	1 VC moving Northeast. Blk PJ's and 1 rifle.
081010H	BS 652577	10 VC moving South, blk PJ's, 6 rifles. Crossed river in boat.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

081210H	BS 615562	15 VC moving North. Blk PJ's. 15 packs and 15 rifles.
081215H	BS 624546	6 VC moving North. Blk PJ's. 4 rifles.
081240H	BS 616561	2 VC moving North. Blk PJ's. 1 machine gun.
081245H	BS 613569	4 VC coming out of house. Blk PJ's. 4 packs and 4 rifles.
081255H	BS 613559	6 VC moving West. Blk PJ's. 5 packs, 2 rifles.
081436H	BS 643573	1 VC moving Northeast. 2 green PJ's and 3 blk PJ's. 1 pack and 1 rifle.
090925H	BS 668582	12 VC crossing river to West. 2 green utilities, 10 Blk PJ's. 3 packs and 3 rifles.
091400H	BS 653575	3 VC moving Northeast. 1 green, 2 blk PJ's. 1 pack and 1 rifle.
091613H	BS 645573	3 VC moving West. 1 green utilities, 2 blk PJ's. 3 packs.
091750H	BS 645573	1 VC moving West, green utilities, pack and rifle.
100840H	BS 667583	28 VC wading river moving North. Blk PJ's, packs and rifles.
100940H	BS 667583	17 VC crossing river moving North. Blk PJ's, packs and rifles.
101140H	BS 667583	20 VC crossing river moving North. Blk PJ's, packs and rifles.
101400H	BS 668580	3 VC moving South, 2 blk PJ's, 1 khaki. 3 packs 3 rifles.
101420H	BS 668580	17 VC moving West. 1 green, 16 blk PJ's. 11 packs and 11 rifles.
101440H	BS 668580	6 VC moving West, 3 khaki, 3 blk PJ's. 3 packs and 3 rifles.
101510H	BS 668584	4 VC moving South across river. Blk PJ's. 3 rifles. 1 machine gun.
111210H	BS 668582	3 VC crossing river. Blk PJ's, 3 packs, 3 rifles.
111340H	BS 668582	4 VC crossing river moving North. Blk PJ's. 3 packs and 4 rifles.

23

DECLASSIFIED

8. Other Information: Patrol corpman held MED-CAP for outpost personnel.
9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: 1 VC KIA (Conf).
10. Condition of Patrol: Good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: If more than 6 people take cots. Take DDT for control of pests around head. Outpost personnel are very friendly. Take sundry pack.

R. S. Williams

R. S. WILLIAMS
1st Lt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefers: None

J. L. Williams

J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
131330H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. WILLIAMS, ROBERT S.	1st Lt	092019
2. GRIFFIN, HAROLD D.	Cpl	2148063
3. HUDSON, WALTER C.	PFC	2174850
4. CHAPLIN, RAYMOND L.	PFC	2300882
5. DICKSON, WILLIAM K.	PVT	2213974
6. BAILEY, WILLIAM H.	PFC	2283860
7. GOERS	HM3	7950906

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
131415H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 48-67
Team: 1st Plt, Co "D"
Debriefers: GySgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6639 I

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 1 Officer, 10 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP vicinity BT 2805. The primary direction of observation is to the North and Northeast.
3. Time of Departure: 100900H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 131200H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 75 hours with 11 sightings of 58 VC. Damage assessment of TOT, 80% on target, 12 structures burning, several secondary explosions.
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
101230H	BT 293082	9 VC digging with shovel. Mixed blk PJ's and green PJ's.
101300H	BT 299068	4 VC moving Northeast. Blk PJ's. 1 rifle.
101335H	BT 284082	6 VC entered house. Mixed blk and green PJ's. 2 rifles and 2 cartridge belts.
101505H	BT 283074	6 VC entered village. Blk PJ's. 1 rifle.
101510H	BT 287079	10 VC moving Northwest. Blk PJ's. 6 rifles, 2 packs.
101520H	BT 293086	8 VC in a group. 2 green uniform, 4 blk PJ's. 2 mixed blk and green PJ's. 2 rifles - appeared to be holding class on rifle.
101550H	BT 294073	2 VC crossing river. Blk PJ's. 2 rifles, 1 pack, 1 possible mortar tube.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

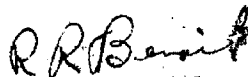
101605H	BT 288074	3 VC moving North. Blk PJ's, 3 rifles.
101625H	BT 289082	2 VC standing near river. Blk PJ's. 2 rifles.
111100H	BT 292077	2 VC moving South, 1 blk PJ's, 1 white PJ's. 2 rifles, 2 packs and 2 cartridge belts.
131045H	BT 292078	6 VC moving North. Blk PJ's. 6 rifles. Called fire mission, but had to cancel due to aircraft in the area.

8. Other Information: Insert and extract LZ vic BT 282054 good LXH46 zone. OP site BT 286055, had to climb a tree. Good observation to North and Northeast.

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None

10. Condition of Patrol: Good

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Take BC or spotter scope. Take water during dry season.


R. R. BENOIT
2nd Lt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefers: None

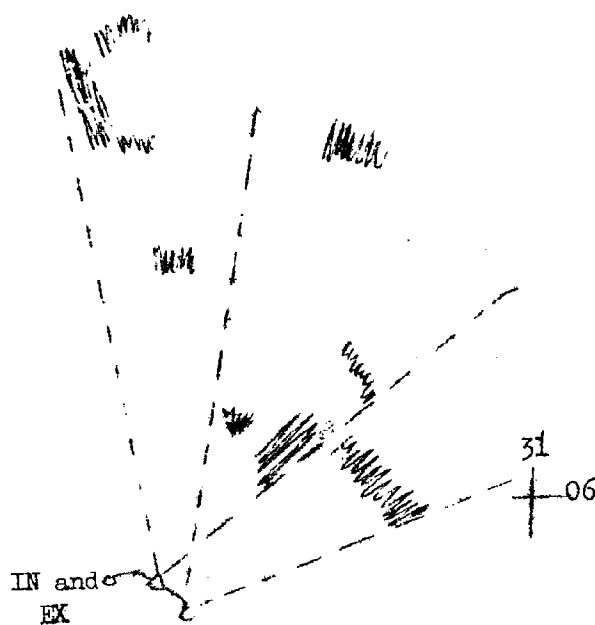

J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
2nd Lt R. R. BENOIT
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6639 I

25
+
10



DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
131415H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. BENOIT, RONALD R.	2nd Lt	096153
2. HOLMES, MICHAEL R.	HFC	2121489
3. FONDERLIN, TIMOTHY L.	Cpl	2103493
4. ROGERS, PHILLIP D.	HFC	2260648
5. CUELLAR, BENITO	HFC	2210820
6. HART, PATRICK W.	LCpl	2114321
7. DOHERTY, WILLIAM A.	HFC	2169608
8. CHARLES, JAMES M.	LCpl	2145332
9. FAULKNER, LARRY F.	HFC	2328333
10. THOMPSON, DAN L.	HFC	2267455
11. BRODIE, MALCOMB B.	HN	9970430
12. DAVID, G. J.	Cpl	2186692

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
131500H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 48-67
Team: 1st Plt, Co "D"
Debriefed: Cysgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. size and Composition: 8 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP on hill 410 vicinity BT 388035. The primary direction of observation is to the North and West.
3. Time of Departure: 100950H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 131230H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 74½ hours with 2 sightings of 33 VC
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

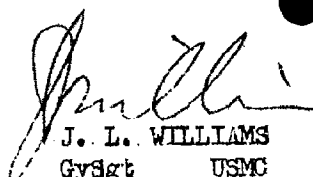
<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
101210H	BT 371064	27 VC moving Northwest. Mixed khaki, blue and blk PJ's. 27 packs and 27 rifles. Groups of 5-7 moving at 50-75 meter interval.
101620H	BT 371064	6 VC moving Northwest. Khaki and blk PJ's. 1 pack and 6 rifles.

8. Other Information: Insert LZ via BT 388035. OP site via BT 389036. Weather restricted visibility during patrol.
9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None
10. Condition of Patrol: Good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Take water

J. W. BARNES
Sgt USMC
Patrol Leader

DECLASSIFIED

12. Comments by Debriefers: None

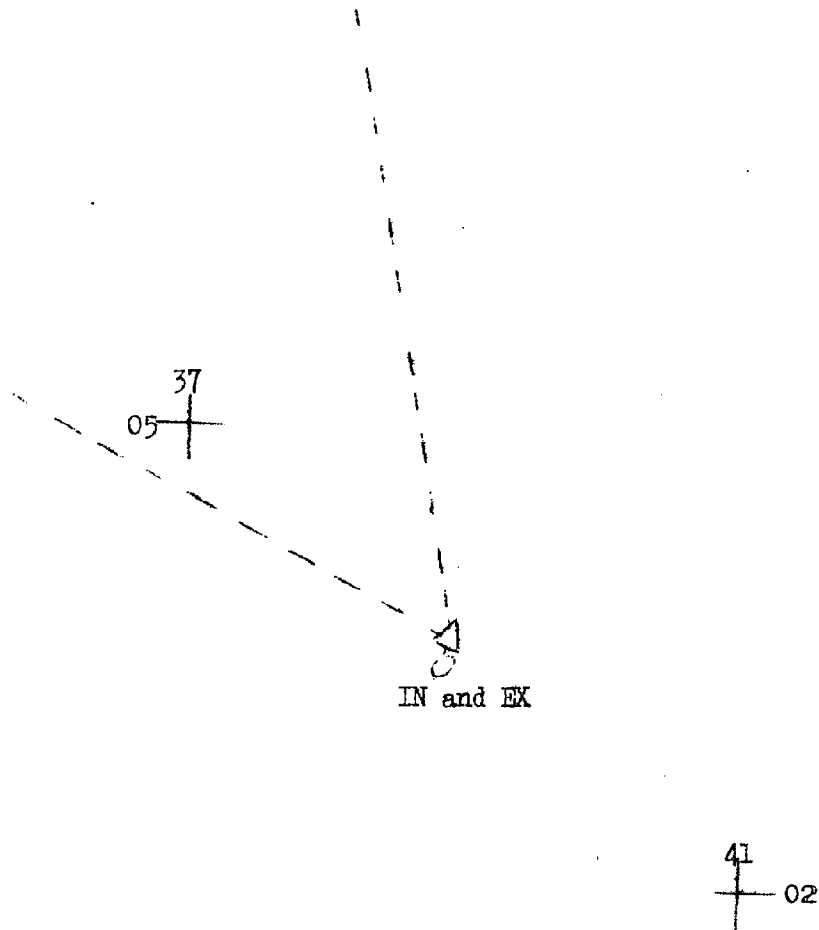


J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Sgt J. W. BARNES
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 IV



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
131500H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. BARNES, JOE W.	Sgt	2046226
2. HENRY, GERALD C.	Cpl	2109888
3. LANDRY, DANIEL J.	LCpl	2098154
4. McCausland, THOMAS W.	LCpl	2145079
5. PORTER, JOHNNY L.	HFC	2257495
6. HARRIS, DAVID S.	HFC	2224334
7. DECESARE, DANNY T.	PVT	2309640
8. BROERMAN, B. B.	HFC	2199153
9. PETERS, A. J.	HN	7887017

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
131515H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 47-67
Team: 4th Plt, Co "A"
Debriefers: GySgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheets: 6739 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 17 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP on hill 707 vicinity BS 417998. The primary direction of observation is to the Northwest, North, and Northeast.
3. Time of Departure: 090830H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 131400H February 1967
5. Route: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 101 hours with no sightings. Drums were heard at night in the valley.
7. Observations: None
8. Other Information: None
9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None
10. Condition of patrol: Good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Take a BC or spotter scope.
12. Comments by Debriefers: None

Paul R. Young

P. R. YOUNG
2nd Lt USMC
Patrol Leader

J. L. Williams

J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
131515H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. YOUNG, PAUL R.	2nd Lt	094373
2. BELOW, JACK W.	SSgt	1889549
3. BAROS, MARTIN	Sgt	1475350
4. BROWNING, JERRY W.	Sgt	1933316
5. WITMER, JOHN F.	Cpl	2174276
6. SMITH, ROBERT C.	PVT	2214782
7. JAMES, ROBERT L.	HFC	2228104
8. ALERITTON, RONNIE L.	HFC	2276839
9. HENDERSON, FRANK R.	PVT	2283176
10. McNAUGHTON, WILLIAM R.	HFC	2279381
11. CITY, WELTON JR	ICpl	2144851
12. McCULLOUGH, DAVID W.	HFC	2307828
13. MARTIN, JAMES A. JR	PVT	2325332
14. LAWSON, MELVIN L.	HFC	2290853
15. SULLIVAN, DANIEL J.	HFC	2290018
16. BROWN, STEPHEN H.	ICpl	2211015
17. WINTER, FRED M.	ICpl	2265313
18. STARKS, PRESTON H. JR	HFC	2265996
19. SHANNON	HN	9999763

DECLASSIFIED

53

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
131530H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 48-67
Team: 4th Plt, 1st Force Recon Co
Debriefing: GySgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 9 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP on hill 410 vicinity BS 4492. The primary direction of observation is to the North.
3. Time of Departure: 090745H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 131430H February 1967
5. Route: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 102 $\frac{1}{2}$ hours with no sightings. There was normal civilian activity on the trails during the day.
7. Observations: None
8. Other Information: Insert LZ vic BS 449937, fair LXH46 zone. OP site BS 446929, good observation of main trail and ville in BS 4793. OP site BS 448927 good observation of trail at BS 4793. Extract LZ vic BS 456917 old paddy, good LZ. Ville at BS 474943 no longer exists.
9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None
10. Condition of Patrol: Good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: None

Arthur T. Torizzo
A. T. TORIZZO
GySgt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefing: None

J. L. Williams
J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefing

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
131530H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. BENNETT, HARRY K.	Cpl	2052409
2. CAMPBELL, CHARLES W.	Sgt	1892428
3. HERNANDEZ, ALEXANDER	LFC	2169614
4. HUFF, JAMES E.	Cpl	2152547
5. LAWTON, GEORGE K.	Sgt	1938835
6. NOLL, JAMES R.	HFC	2222220
7. OWENS, CHARLES N. JR	HFC	2172789
8. SAVORY, CHARLES W. JR	LCpl	2123682
9. TORREAO, ARTHUR T.	GySgt	1248749
10. SMITH, BARRY G.	HM3	6953221

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
141600H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 48-67
Team: 1st Plt, Co "A"
Debriefers: Gysgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheets 6738 I, 6738 II

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 18 Enlisted, 1 USN, 2 NCF team
2. Mission: Establish an OP site vicinity BS 7337. Operate in support of Operation Da SOTO.
3. Time of Departure: 131300H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 141100H February 1967
5. Route: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 25½ hours with 8 sightings of 77 VC. 4 arty fire missions were called resulting in 3 VC KIA (Conf), 3 VC KIA (Prob). Patrol had 1 VC KIA (Conf) from entry contact. 1 air strike was called.
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
131125H	BS 725394	7 VC moving North. Blk PJ's. Packs and rifles. 2 automatic weapons. Heavy camouflage.
131155H	BS 744373	15 VC moving Southwest. Blk and green PJ's. Packs and rifles.
131205H	BS 738371	6 VC moving East. Blk PJ's. Green and khaki. Called fire mission, excellent coverage.
131210H	BS 735389	3 VC moving North. Khaki. Packs and rifles.
131245H	BS 729399	5 VC entered house. Blk PJ's, packs and rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage.
131320H	BS 746390	5 VC moving Northeast. 1 blk PJ's, 2 green, 2 khaki. Packs and rifles. Called fire mission, target dispersed.
131340H	BS 736389	6 VC moving West. 5 Blk PJ's, 1 khaki. 1 MG, 5 rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage. 3 VC KIA (Conf), 3 VC KIA (Prob).

DECLASSIFIED

Patrol was extracted and reinserted at 131600H vic 845256. Patrol made contact with an estimated 30 VC at 140945H. VC wore grey utilities, helmets, and camouflaged covers. 1 VC KIA (Conf). TACA called air strike. Patrol was extracted.

- 8. Other Information: None
- 9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: 4 VC KIA (Conf), 3 VC KIA (Prob).
- 10. Condition of Patrol: Good
- 11. Recommendations and Conclusions: None


J. P. RUDMAN
GySgt USMC
Patrol Leader

- 12. Comments by Debriefers: None


J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
141600H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. HOCKADAY, CARLTON W.	Sgt	2071016
2. SMOGER, STEPHEN S.	HFC	2078703
3. SUMNER, JOHN W.	HFC	2235044
4. LEDFORD, DANIEL F.	LCpl	2054293
5. ADAIR, ALVIN D.	HFC	2211648
6. BARTON, LANCE B.	HFC	2312733
7. Mc CARTHY, FRANCIS T.	HFC	1869365
8. WINKLER, JERRY W. S.	HFC	2260722
9. ULSTAD, DENNIS E.	HFC	2120343
10. TAYLOR, ALAN D.	Lcpl	2109643
11. DAVIS, DONALD R.	HFC	2197171
12. ANDERSON, GEORGE E.	HFC	2290226
13. MAHOVLIC, JOSEPH T.	LCpl	2203091
14. MOSKAL, ANTHONY F. JR	LCpl	2178959
15. KUBS, CHRISTOPHER S.	HFC	2294924
16. DAY, TIMOTHY J.	HFC	2295197
17. CLOW, JOHN R.	HFC	2100182
18. RUDMAN,	GySgt	
19. BISHOP	HN3	
20. BROCK A.	RA	14512318
21. McGEARY		2157670
22. ROSTENSTYRE		2153971

DECLASSIFIED

53

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
161330H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 48-67
Team: 3rd Plt, Co "A"
Debriefers: Cysgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheets 6639 I, 6739 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 1 Officer, 16 Enlisted, 1 USN, 1 security dog with handler.
2. Mission: Establish an OP vicinity BT 2805. The primary direction of observation is to the East.
3. Time of Departure: 131100H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 161100H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 72 hours with 9 sightings of 28 VC. 3 air strikes were called resulting in 1 VC KIA (Conf).
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
131400H	BT 292072	2 VC moving North. Green PJ's. 1 rifle.
131450H	BT 292078	4 VC moving Southeast. Blk PJ's. 2 packs.
131640H	BT 291071	5 VC moving Southeast. 1 khaki, 4 blk PJ's. 3 rifles, 1 pack. Called fire mission, good coverage. 1 VC KIA (Conf).
131800H	BT 288074	7 VC moving North. 2 khaki, 5 blk PJ's. 1 pack. Called fire mission, good coverage.
131815H	BT 292078	1 VC moving North. Blk PJ's. 1 pack.
131825H	BT 291071	2 VC moving North. Blk PJ's. 2 rifles.
140730H	BT 292078	1 VC moving North. Green utilities, pack.
140820H	BT 292078	2 VC moving North. 1 blk PJ's, 1 grey uniforms. 1 rifle.
151100H	BT 291071	4 VC with possible 2 POW's moving South. Blk PJ's. Leaving 2 men who were tied with ponchos over their heads. Called fire mission, good coverage.

C-40

8. Other Information: Insert and Extract LZ vic BT 282052 good 1XH46 zone. OP site BT 286053 many good OP sites along ridge line. There is local civilian traffic along trails.

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: 1 VC KIA (Conf).

10. Condition of Patrol: Good

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Possible use ridge line to the East vic 302074.

J. L. Wright
J. L. WRIGHT
2nd Lt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefer: None

J. L. Williams
J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefer

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
2nd Lt J. L. WRIGHT
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheets 6639 I, 6739 IV

26
— 10

IN and
EX

04
31

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
161330H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. WRIGHT, JAMES L.	2nd Lt	092365
2. WATKINS, LEE H. JR	SSgt	1881368
3. LAWTON, THOMAS R.	LCpl	2151619
4. RUTLEDGE, BENJIE R.	Sgt	1639765
5. BAND, EMMET C.	LCpl	2216081
6. LUCAS, ROBERT D.	HFC	2329712
7. BEGIN, ROBERT A.	HFC	2239395
8. GODBY, JIM D.	HFC	2034544
9. COLE, DAVID A.	HFC	2332435
10. KELLER, DAVID B.	LCpl	2168520
11. HOWARD, RICHARD	LCpl	2175337
12. CARR, MARC A.	LCpl	2170983
13. BASCO, DARWEN K.	HFC	2303787
14. PEACOCK, JAMES R.	LCpl	2213219
15. CARVER, ROBERT L.	HFC	2260650
16. JANNUZZELLI, JOSEPH V.	HFC	2075207
17. LaPORTE	HN	9156314
18. BROCK, A. E.	SSgt	RA 14512318
19. OJEDA, M. L.	LCpl	2195319
20. DUKE (Security Dog)		1A52

DECLASSIFIED

57

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
161400H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 49-67
Team: 2nd Plt, Co "D"
Debriefers: GySgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 19 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP vicinity BT 3803
3. Time of Departure: 131145H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 161200H February 1967
5. Route: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 72 hours with no sightings due to bad weather.
7. Observations: None
8. Other Information: Insert, extract LZ and OP site vicinity BT 388036.
9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None
10. Condition of Patrol: Good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: None
12. Comments by Debriefers: None

G. E. Brosch
G. E. BROSCH
SSgt USMC
Patrol Leader

J. L. Williams
J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
161400H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. BROSCHE, GEORGE E.	SSgt	1428086
2. YATES, LEWIS R.	Cpl	2077755
3. KESTER, ROGER P.	LCpl	2180551
4. SPARROW, JOSEPH S JR	PFC	2300387
5. EHRIDGE, JIMMY C.	PFC	2158435
6. HASKELL, HERBERT N.	PFC	2220919
7. SMITH, SHAWN R.	PFC	2204989
8. ROOS, DONALD R.	PFC	2294766
9. OLIVER, STEPHEN R.	PFC	2140019
10. MCARD, JAMES B.	LCpl	2030271
11. SCANLON, THOMAS J. JR	LCpl	2174222
12. HARRIS, CHARLES E.	PVT	2307780
13. GRAY, RONALD L.	PVT	2269923
14. ROE, CARL E. JR	PFC	2235243
15. KERWIN, ALAN S.	PFC	2141619
16. PATTY, JAMES M.	LCpl	2083922
17. KEENE, WILLIAM E.	HN	B5000667

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Chu Lai, RVN
171100H February 1967

Bn. Frag Order 48-67
Team: 2nd Plt, 1st Force Recon Co
Debriefed: Gysgt J. L. WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6639 I

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 5 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP vicinity BS 5177 at NUI TRON. Support of Operation FIO GRANDE.
3. Time of Departure: 121630H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 170830H February 1967
5. Route: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 112 hours with 3 sightings of 68 VC. 2 arty fire missions were called and 1 air strike called. 10 VC KIA (Prob).

7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
151840H	BS 555795	Estimated 40 VC moving South. Blk PJ's. Bicycles packs and rifles. Called arty fire mission, good coverage, slow response. VC dispersed.
151910H	BS 533765	12 VC moving West on sand bar. Blk PJ's, packs, rifles and helmets. Called arty fire mission, excellent coverage. 4 VC KIA (Prob).
161010H	BS 542759	16 VC moved into tree line with 2 bodies. Blk PJ's. Packs and rifles. Called air strike, 6 VC KIA (Prob).

8. Other Information: Observed VC flag vicinity BS 576768. At 160200H observed flash lights vicinity BS 526765. The outpost has a 9 man ROK recon team and 3 man FO team besides the Montagnards.

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: 10 VC KIA (Prob).

10. Condition of Patrol: Good

DECLASSIFIED

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Take rat trap. Have corpman make up MED-CAP bag. Possibly take .50 cal MG.

G. A. Ikonen
G. A. IKONEN
SSgt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by debriefer: None

PATROL ROSTER

1. FULTON, JAMES T.	LCpl	2158847
2. HOWZE, LONNIE R.	Cpl	2175217
3. HUFFMAN, ANTHONY P.	LCpl	2160635
4. IKONEN, GEORGE A.	SSgt	1837523
5. MOOS, RICHARD R.	LCpl	2192362
6. MESSIER, H. E.	HN	B 106457

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
171515H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 49-67
Team: 2nd Plt, 1st Force Recon Co
Debriefing: Gysgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6738 I

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 1 Officer, 5 Enlisted
2. Mission: Establish an OP at Montagnard outpost NUI DONG KHONG.
3. Time of Departure: 130945H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 171440H February 1967
5. Route: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 101 hours with 2 sightings of 2 VC.
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

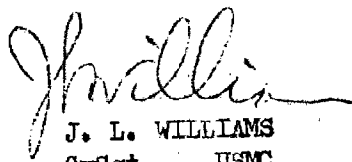
<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
141335H	BS 644573	1 VC moving East. Blk PJ's. 1 rifle. Taken under S/A fire.
151345H	BS 637605	1 VC fired into outpost. Blk PJ's. 1 rifle. CIDG pursued VC.

8. Other Information: Much civilian traffic on trails.
9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None
10. Condition of Patrol: Good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Take assessor pack and medical supplies for outpost inhabitants.

H. E. McDonald
H. E. McDONALD
1st Lt USMC
Patrol Leader

DECLASSIFIED

12. Comments by Debriefers: None



J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
171515H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. MC DONALD HARLAND E.	1st Lt	082026
2. GILPIN, RICHARD D.	1FC	2227368
3. HECK, ROBERT L.	1Cpl	2169613
4. HUGHES, ROBERT L.	1Cpl	2174943
5. KLEVEN, GREGORY J.	PVT	2278448
6. WILKINS, CHARLES D.	1Cpl	2147105

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
200900H February 1967

Bn. Frag Order 49-67
Team: 2nd Plt, Co "A"
Debriefers: GySgt J. L. WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 1 Officer, 14 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP on hill 310 vicinity BS 4290. Support Operation RIO GRANDE. The primary direction of observation is to the South.
3. Time of Departure: 161000H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 191445H February 1967
5. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 77 hours with 2 sightings of 17 VC. 2 arty fire missions were called. Hill 310 is covered with well used trails.
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
171210H	BS 454866	10 VC moving South. Blk PJ's. 6 packs. Called arty fire mission, fair coverage.
171350H	BS 457883	7 VC moving East along river bank. Blk PJ's. 7 packs, 7 rifles. Called arty fire mission, slow response, VC dispersed.

8. Other Information: Insert LZ BS 417910 good LXH46 zone. Extract LZ BS 432695 poor LXH46 zone. 1 fighting hole BS 432904. 3 fighting holes BS 434902. Hill is honeycombed with trails well and recently used.

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None
10. Condition of Patrol: Good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Take pole climbers

R. S. Williams
R. S. WILLIAMS
1st Lt USMC
Patrol Leader

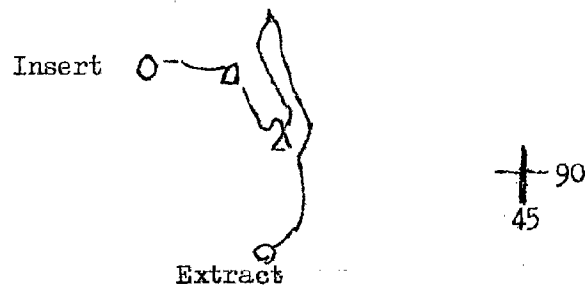
12. Comments by Debriefers: Pole climbers have been recommended before. It is necessary to climb a tree for observation.

2-44

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1st Lt R. S. WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 IV



40
-|-87

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
200900H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. WILLIAMS, ROBERT S.	1st Lt	092019
2. MILLS, EDWIN H.	SSgt	1894711
3. HUDSON, WALTER C.	LCpl	2174850
4. BAILEY, WILLIAM H.	PFC	2283860
5. URRANTAK, KLAUS H.	PFC	2260319
6. BACKER, DAVID L.	PFC	2274817
7. BARRON, NATHAN J.	PFC	2305676
8. OESTMAN, DAVID E.	PFC	2261921
9. GRIFFIN, HAROLD D.	Cpl	2148065
10. SHORE, ROBERT M.	PFC	2246028
11. CHAPLIN, RAYMOND L.	PFC	2300882
12. DICKSON, WILLIAM K.	PVT	2213974
13. EATON, EVERETT L. II	PVT	2129393
14. STOWE, MICHEAL D.	LCpl	2140868
15. LAVIGNE,	PFC	2258709
16. GOERS	HN3	7950906

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
201000H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 49-67
Team: 6th Plt, 1st Force
Debriefed: GySgt J. L. WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6728 T. 6728 II

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 18 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP on hill 235 vicinity BS 7934 to be extracted and reinserted at vicinity BS 7930. Support Operation DE SOTO.
3. Time of Departure: 160830H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 171800H February 1967
5. Route: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 34½ hours with 5 sightings of 104 VC. 4 arty fire missions were called and 1 air strike. 5 VC KIA (Prob). from arty and 2 VC KIA (Conf), 1 VC KIA (Prob) from contact with patrol.
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain): Patrol inserted BS 791342. OP BS 790340.

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
161230H	BS 765342	Unknown number of VC in woodline. Blk PJ's, packs and weapons. Called fire mission, good coverage.
161315H	BS 771359	6 VC moving Southeast. Blk PJ's. Packs and weapons. Called fire mission, excellent coverage. 5 VC KIA (Prob).
161415H	BS 825348	Estimated 65 VC on hill side in a group. Blk PJ's. Requested AO.
161720H	BS 789342	4 VC probed patrol position, blk PJ's. Called arty fire mission, good coverage. Extract Helo's took S/A fire from ville BS 8034. HUIE straffed ville.

Patrol was extracted at 161845H.
Patrol was inserted at 171400H at insert LZ BS 791303, OP site BS 787303.

171600H	BS 787303	Estimated 25 VC attacked patrol's position with S/A and A/W fire. Called arty fire mission. VC broke contact, 2 VC KIA (Conf), 1 VC KIA (Prob). Called air strike, aircraft received A/W fire from BS 790300. Patrol observed 4 VC in rice paddy, khaki, helmets, 57mmRR. HUIE straffed VC. Patrol was extracted at 171800H.
---------	-----------	--

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8. Other Information: Found 2 Chi Com grenades on hill 235 vic BS 790340, disarmed and returned to K/3/5. Hill vicinity BS 787303 covered with well used trails.
9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: 2 VC KIA (Conf), 6 VC KIA (Prob).
10. Condition of Patrol: Good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Go heavy with ammo. Take BC scope. Area may be booby trapped.

W. N. Webb, Jr.
W. N. WEBB, JR
GySgt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefers: None

PATROL ROSTER

1. WEBB, WALTER N. JR	GySgt	1113658	17. WILLINGHAM, THOMAS A.	PFC 2212213
2. SULLIVAN, JOHN M.	SSgt	1475958	18. WOODS, GLENN G.	PFC 2080008
3. McCLAREN, HARVEY L.	Sgt	1975132	19. LA PORTE, MICHAEL L.	Hm2 6845414
4. BEASON, CHARLES E.	LCpl	2105886		
5. GAINES, LESLIE R.	PFC	2315707		
6. GLUNZ, JAMES R.	LCpl	2127871		
7. HAGER, JAMES W.	Cpl	2108203		
8. HOLCH, JOHN W. JR	LCpl	2127047		
9. MAYNARD, JERRY B.	LCpl	2154713		
10. PHILLIPS, JOSEPH F.	PFC	2229881		
11. SAVORY, CHARLES W.	LCpl	2123682		
12. STONE, LUTHER T.	PFC	2296163		
13. TAYLOR, TRAVIS B.	PFC	2307321		
14. WALLS, RALPH E.	PFC	2263538		
15. WILLIAMS, JAMES W. JR	PFC	2213202		
16. WILLIAMS, RONALD A.	PFC	2236072		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
201100H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 49-67
Team: 4th Plt, Co "A"
Debriefers: Gysgt J. L. WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6639 I

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 1 Officer, 21 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP vicinity BT 2408. The primary direction of observation is to the South.
3. Time of Departure: 161100H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 201030H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 95 hours with no sightings. At 171130H patrol received 2 rounds of sniper fire from BT 243094 and 2 rounds of S/A fire from BT 238086.
7. Observations: None
8. Other Information: Insert LZ vic BT 252089, old paddy, deep mud, poor LXH46 zone. OP site BT 240090 good observation of valley. Patrol moved to top of hill 396, poor observation due to the weather. Canopy 40-60 feet, good coverage. Extract LZ BT 243085 out by patrol.
9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None
10. Condition of Patrol: Good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Take plenty of insect repellent.
12. Comments by Debriefers: None

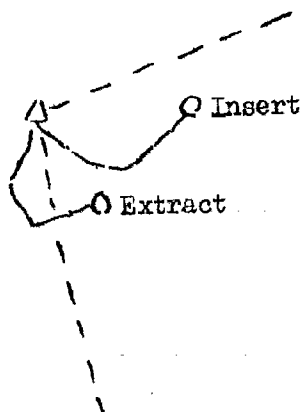
Paul R. Young
P. R. YOUNG
2nd Lt USMC
Patrol Leader

DECLASSIFIED

12-46

11
23

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
2nd Lt P. R. YOUNG
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6639 I



26
05

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
201100H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. YOUNG, PAUL R.	2nd Lt.	094373
2. BELOW, JACK W.	SSgt	1889349
3. BAROS, MARTIN	Sgt	1475350
4. WITMER, JOHN F.	Cpl	2174276
5. SMITH, ROBERT C. JR	PVT	2214782
6. JAMES, ROBERT L.	PFC	2226104
7. HENDERSON, FRANK R.	PVT	2283176
8. MCCOULLOUGH, DAVID W.	HFC	2307828
9. MARTIN, JAMES A. JR	PFC	2325332
10. LAWSON, MELVIN L.	PFC	2290353
11. SULLIVAN, DANIEL J.	PFC . L	2290010
12. BROWN, STEPHEN H.	LCpl	2211015
13. WIHER, FRED N.	LCpl	2265315
14. SPARKS, PRESTON H. JR	PFC	2265996
15. BRENDT, WILLIAM L.	LCpl	2198648
16. BINGHAM, ROBERT L.	LCpl	2184486
17. JONES, DAVID L.	LCpl	2073938
18. MCMAUGHTON, WILLIAM R.	PFC	2279381
19. BROWNING, JERRY W.	Sgt	1933316
20. PORTON, ROONEY A.	Cpl	2075397
21. ALBRITTON, RONNIE M.	PFC	2276839
22. SHANNON	HN	9999530

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
201330H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 49-67
Team: 3rd Plt, Co "D"
Debriefers: GySgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 1 Officer, 15 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP on hill 410 vicinity of BT 3803. The primary direction of observation is to the North and Northwest.
3. Time of Departure: 161200H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 201040H February 1967
5. Route: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 94½ hours with no sightings. There was poor observation due to weather.
7. Observations: None
8. Other Information: LZ vicinity BT 388034 good LXH46 zone, 3 foot elephant grass. OP site BT 395088.
9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None
10. Condition of Patrol: Good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: None
12. Comments by Debriefers: None

M. B. Johnson
M. B. JOHNSON
2nd Lt USMC
Patrol Leader

J. L. Williams
J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

DECLASSIFIED

8-47

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
201330H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. JOHNSON, M. B.	2nd Lt	099647
2. BARBOUR, JACK S.	ICpl	2101175
3. JOWARD, WILLIAM C. III	ICpl	2213430
4. MC CLELLAN, LARRY N.	HFC	2302290
5. CULLINAN, DANIEL J. JR	PVT	2281077
6. CUELLAR, BENITO	HFC	2210820
7. DUNCAN, RALPH A. JR	PVT	2237647
8. FOSTER, ELLY L.	PVT	2248941
9. RHODES, JOHN O.	HFC	2199835
10. AIROHA, JAMES M.	HM3	6927427
11. SZUMIGALA, RICHARD P. JR	PVT	2203908
12. MORRIS, IRVIN	PVT	2278080
13. MARTIN, LAWRENCE	HFC	2320061
14. JACKSON, EDWARD G. JR	PVT	2266542
15. HUBANKS, EDWARD W.	PVT	2242249
16. HAWLEY, JOHN H.	HFC	2183653

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
201600H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 49-67
Team: 1st Plt, Co "D"
Debriefers: Gysgt J. L. WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 III

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 2 Officers, 16 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP vic BS 4384 and upon extraction move to BS 4672. Establish an OP in support of Operation RIO GRANDE.
3. Time of Departure: 170730H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 201505H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 79½ hours with 2 patrols. There were 7 sightings of 26 VC. 2 air strikes were called and 7 arty fire missions. Patrol was probed by an estimated 25 VC and was extracted. 2 USMC WIA.
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
170730H	BS 438848	Insert in bomb crater, poor LZ. Received S/A fire on insert. Called air strike on area. Suppressed fire.
172100H	BS 4485	3 moving lights going South. Called fire mission, good coverage.
181010H	BS 454854	2 VC digging up rifle from paddy dike. 2 blk PJ's, 1 blue cape. 2 rifles, 1 pack. Called fire mission, good coverage.
181545H	BS 448856	4 VC digging up area friendly force had occupied yesterday. Blk PJ's. 4 rifles. Called fire mission, good coverage of area.
191200H	Patrol was extracted.	
191345H	Patrol inserted vic BS 466724 poor LXH46 LZ. Established OP vic BS 465727.	

200430H Observed mortar 300 meters Northeast of OP site, possible 82mm. Called fire mission. Mortar fire suppressed. Good coverage of target area.

201020H BS 455722 3 VC moving South. 2 green utilities, 1 light green PJ's. Called fire mission, good coverage.

201025H BS 471730 2 VC moving North. Blk PJ's. 2 packs, 1 rifle.

201240H BS 450748 6 VC moved into ville. Blk PJ's. 4 rifles. Called fire mission, good coverage.

201315H BS 478723 6 VC moving South. 3 blk PJ's, 3 green PJ's. 3 packs.

201345H BS 467724 Secondary OP received fire from an estimated 25 VC. Patrol returned fire. Called fire mission and air strike vic BS 466721. Patrol was extracted, VC broke contact. 2 USMC WIA.

8. Other Information: There are many new punjii stake traps and well used trails on hill vic BS 446723.

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None

10. Condition of Patrol: 2 WIA

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Poor observation from top of hill, much evidence of VC in the area.

R.R. Bennett
R. R. BENNETT
2nd Lt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefers: None

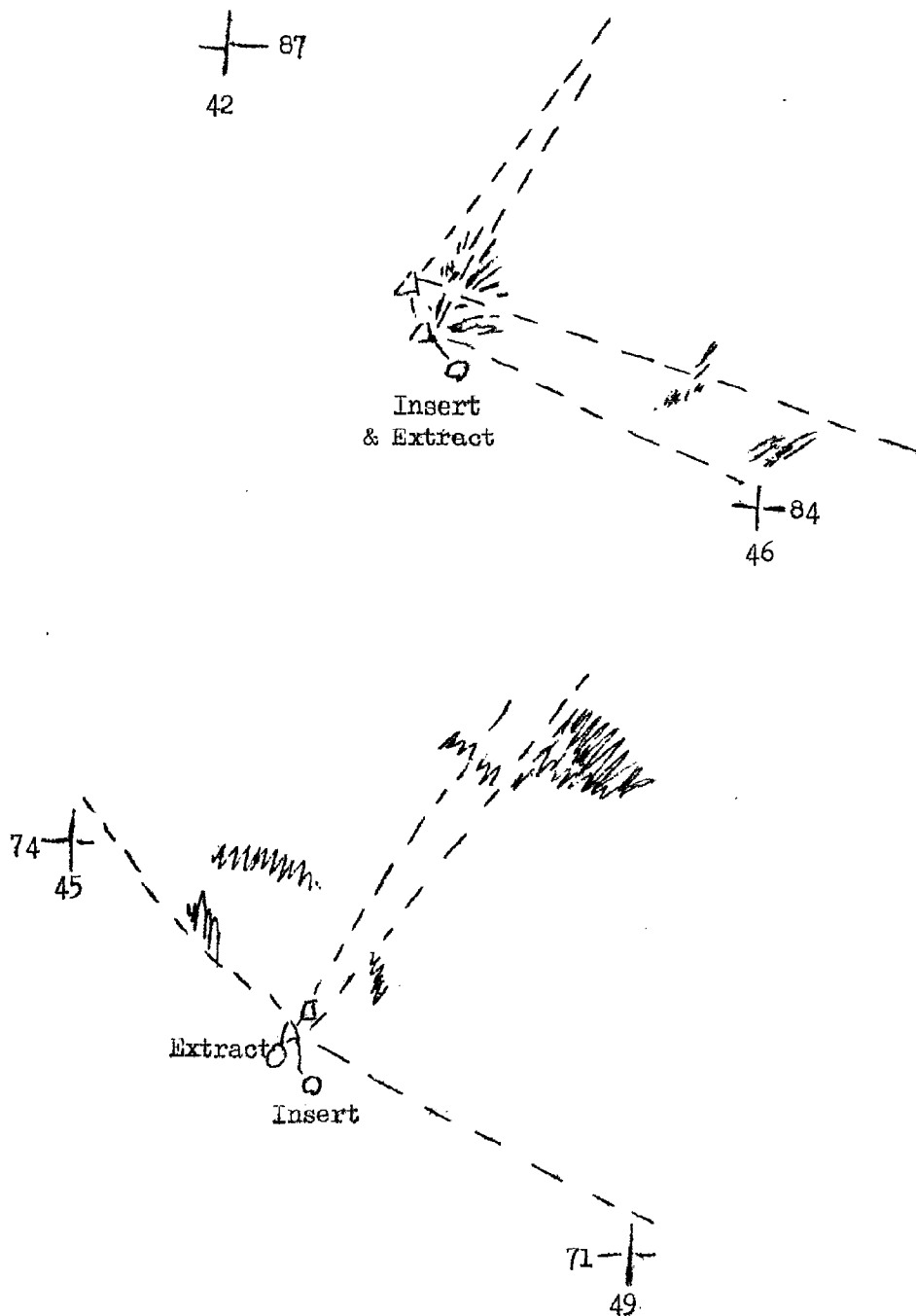
DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

2nd Lt R. R. BENNETT

Maps: AMS Series L7014

Sheet 6739 III



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
201600H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. BENOIT, RONALD R.	2nd Lt	096153
2. JOHNSON, RICHARD	2nd Lt	094438
3. BARNES, JOE W.	Sgt	2046226
4. HENRY, GERALD	Cpl	2109888
5. HOLMES, MICHEAL R.	PFC	2121489
6. DECESARE, DANNY T.	PVT	2309640
7. FONDERLIN, TIMOTHY L.	Cpl	2103493
8. DOHERTY, WILLIAM A.	PFC	2169608
9. ROGERS, PHILLIP D.	PFC	2260648
10. MOLNAR, RONALD F.	LCpl	2030777
11. DOSS, LESLIE E. JR	PFC	2265934
12. LANDRY, DANIEL J.	LCpl	2098154
13. MCCAUSLAND, THOMAS W.	LCpl	2145079
14. HARRIS, DAVID S.	PFC	2224334
15. FAULKNER, LARRY F.	PFC	2328333
16. CHARLES, JAMES M.	LCpl	2145332
17. LINDGREN, DARREL L.	PFC	2260156
18. PORTER, JOHNNY L.	PFC	H257495
19. BRODIE, MALCOMB B.	HN	9970430

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
221500H February 1967

Bn. Frag Order 50-67
Team: 4th Plt, 1st Force Recon Co
Debriefers: Gysgt J. L. WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 III

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 10 Enlisted, 1 USN
 2. Mission: Establish an OP vicinity BS 4781: Support Operation RIO GRANDE.
 3. Time of Departure: 190955H February 1967
 4. Time of Return: 221400H February 1967
 5. Route: None
 6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 76 hours with 1 sighting of 2 VCS. Trails in the area are well used.
 7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)
- | <u>TIME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> | <u>OBSERVATIONS</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|---|
| 211945H | BS 453816 | Observed a flashlight blink on and off. |
| 212230H | BS 468814 | 3 Flashlights moving North down side of hill 262. |
| 220515H | BS 458793 | 1 flashlight on trail moving East. |
| 220645H | BS 476817 | 2 VCS moving North on trail. |
8. Other Information: Insert LZ via BS 474815 good LXH46 zone on finger. This is a bald hill with 360 degree observation. Found 2 booby traps on top of hill. Possible AA positions or storage area BS 480825 and BS 433823.
 9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None
 10. Condition of Patrol: Good
 11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Take water
 12. Comments by Debriefers: None

A. T. Torizzo
A. T. TORIZZO
Gysgt USMC
Patrol Leader

B-49

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
221545H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 50-67
Team: 2nd Squad, 1st Plt, Co "A"
Debriefers: GySgt J. L. WILLIAMS-
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheets 6739 II, 6739 III

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 10 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP at Popular Forces outpost via BS 5979. Support Operation RIO GRANDE.
3. Time of Departure: 191000H February 1967.
4. Time of Return: 221500H February 1967
5. Route: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 77 hours with 10 sightings of 109 VC. 5 arty fire missions were called resulting in 5 VC KIA (Conf), 12 VC KIA (Prob). Patrol corpsman held MED-CAP for outpost inhabitants.
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
191155H	BS 574782	6 VC moving South. Blk PJ's. Rifles.
191225H	BS 593802	10 VC moving West. Blk PJ's. Rifles.
191556H	BS 589790	5 VC moving South. 2 green utilities, 3 blk PJ's. 2 rifles. Called fire mission, poor coverage. VC dispersed.
191635H	BS 582789	6 VC in open. Green utilities. Rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage, 3 VC KIA (Conf).
201015H	BS 581789	25 VC moving South. Green utilities. Rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage. 10 VC KIA (Prob).
201600H	BS 581789	5 VC moving South. Blk PJ's. Rifles. Called fire mission. 2 VC KIA (Prob).
201650H	BS 590807	2 VC moving East. Blk PJ's, packs and rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage. 2 VC KIA (Conf).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

211430H BS 590807 5 VC moved into ville. Blk PJ's. Rifles. Notified KMC in the area.

211545H BS 585795 15 VC moving North. Blk PJ's. Rifles. Notified KMC in the area.

221115H BS 604808 30 VC moving North. Blk PJ's and green utilities. Rifles. Notified KMC.

8. Other Information: Insert and extract LZ vic BS 597794 good LXH46 zone at PF outpost. 360 degree observation. Patrol corpsman held MED-CAP. There are 24 PF's in the outpost.

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: 5 VC KIA (Conf), 12 VC KIA (Prob).

10. Condition of Patrol: Good

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Good place for sniper team or 106 RR. Take water and med-cap bag.

Carlton W Hockaday
HOCKADAY
Sgt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefers: None

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
231330H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 50-67
Team: 3d Plt, Co A
Debriefing: Gysgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L 7014
Sheets 6738 I, 6738 II

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 1 Officer, 18 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP site vic DUC PHO, support Operation DE SOTO.
3. Time of Departure: 190800H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 231115H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 99 hours with 12 sightings of 57 VC. 6 arty fire missions were called and 1 air strike. 8 VC KIA (prob) and patrol suffered 1 KIA, 2 WIA and 1 NBC.
7. Observations:

Insert #1

Time of Departure: 190800H February 1967

Time of Return: 201400H February 1967

Insert LZ vic BS 725375 good LXM46 zone, 8 fighting holes around LZ.
OP site BS 724374 good observation of valleys to the north and south. OP site
20 February 1967 vic BS 728378, good observation to the north.

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATION</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
191300H	BS 748407	2 VC moving north. Blk PJs, grey utilities. 2 packs, 1 rifle.
191430H	BS 729382	7 VC moving south west. Blk PJs and green PJs. 3 packs, 7 rifles.
191450H	BS 729387	2 VC moving south west. Blk PJs, packs.
191630H	BS 735373	3 VC sitting on trail observing Patrol position. 2 blk PJs, 1 green. 3 rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage of area. 2 VC KIA (prob).

DECLASSIFIED

200815H	BS 723388	2 VC moving south, blk PJs, 2 rifles.
200830H	BS 740400	6 VC moving north east. Blk PJs, large heavy packs. Called fire mission, good coverage.
201010H	BS 725390	4 VC moving north east. 3 blk PJs, 1 grey. 1 rifle, 3 packs. Called fire mission. Good coverage.
201030H	BS 715389	4 VC moving north. Blk PJs, 2 packs, 2 rifles.
201315H	BS 729378	Estimated 20 VC attack rear security guard, with s/a and a/w fire. VC threw frag and concussion grenades. Patrol returned fire, VC broke contact. 1 USMC WIA, 1 USN KIA. 2 VC KIA (prob). Patrol called fire mission and TACA arrived, called air strike. Patrol was extracted.

Insert #2

Time of Departure: 210815H February 1967

Time of Return: 211730H February 1967

Insert LZ vic BS 790342 good 2XH46 zone. OP site BS 790340 excellent observation to west and east. Helo took s/a fire from BS 798338 on insert. 1 USMC WIA from booby trap. There are junji stake traps in the area and possibly booby traps. Extract from OP site.

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
210930H	BS 788330	2 VC moving south. Green utilities, 1 rifle, 2 packs. Helmets, poncho and cartridge belt. Called fire mission. VC disappeared.
211015H	BS 778358	2 VC moving south. Black PJs. 1 rifle.
211130H	BS 782347	3 VC sitting on trail. 1 grey, 2 blk PJs, called fire mission, 2 VC KIA (prob).

Insert #3

Time of Departure: 220930H February 1967

Time of Return: 221530H February 1967

Insert LZ BS 792354 good 1XH46 zone. OP site on bald ridge line vic BS 791356 good observation to east and west. There was infantry sweeping valley to the east.

221340H	BS 809335	15 VC moving north east, blk PJs, 1 khaki,
---------	-----------	--

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1 grey uniform. 8 rifles, 5 packs. Called
fire mission, good coverage. 2 VC KIA (prob).

- 8. Other Information: none
- 9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: 8 VC KIA (prob)
- 10. Condition of Patrol: 1 KIA, 2 WIA, 1 NBC.
- 11. Recommendations: None

J. L. Wright
J. L. WRIGHT
2dLt USMC
Patrol Leader

- 12. Comments by Debriefers: None

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 2nd Lt. J. L. WRIGHT
 Maps: AMS Series L7014
 Sheet 6738 I, 6738 II

39+
 71

IN
 9
 EX
 10

74
 +35

77
 36 +

IN
 0
 EX
 4
 33
 80

53

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 CHU LAI, RVN
 231415H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 50-67
 Team: 2nd Plt, Co "D"
 Debriefers: GySgt J. L. WILLIAMS
 Maps: AMS Series L7014
 Sheet 6639 I

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 17 Enlisted, 2 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP on hill 303 vic BT 2401. The primary direction of observation is to the South.
3. Time of Departure: 200915H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 231210H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 75 hours with 5 sightings of 22 VC/VCS. 3 arty fire missions were called resulting in 1 VC KIA (Prob) and 1 boat destroyed.
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
211000H	BT 262088	2 VCS moving Southwest in paddy. 1 blue PJ's, 1 green.
221205H	BT 272118	5 VC moving Southeast. Blk PJ's, 5 packs and 1 rifle. Called fire mission, good coverage.
221515H	BT 269121	6 VC crossing river. 2 green, 4 blk PJ's. Packs, cartridge belts, 4 rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage. 1 VC KIA (Prob) and 1 boat destroyed.
221810H	BT 269121	7 VC, 2 diving for boat, 5 watching. 2 naked, 5 blk PJ's, 1 with green jacket. 2 packs, rifle.
230900H	BT 261106	2 VC probing patrol position. 1 blk PJ's. 1 grey PJ's. 2 rifles. Patrol fired s/a and called fire mission, good coverage.

8. Other information: Insert LZ vic BT 249013, fair LXH46 zone. At BT 251104 anti-Helo stakes in LZ. Trail along ridge to OP site BT 259104. has punji stakes. Extract LZ BT 259104 good LXH46 zone. Possible good 2XH46 zone vic BT 258106.

DECLASSIFIED

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: 1 KIA (prob).
10. Condition of Patrol: good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Take water

GE Brosch
G. E. BROSCH
SSgt USMC
Patrol Leader

- 12.. Comments by Debriefers: None.

Jm Williams
J. L. WILLIAMS
GySgt USMC
Debriefers

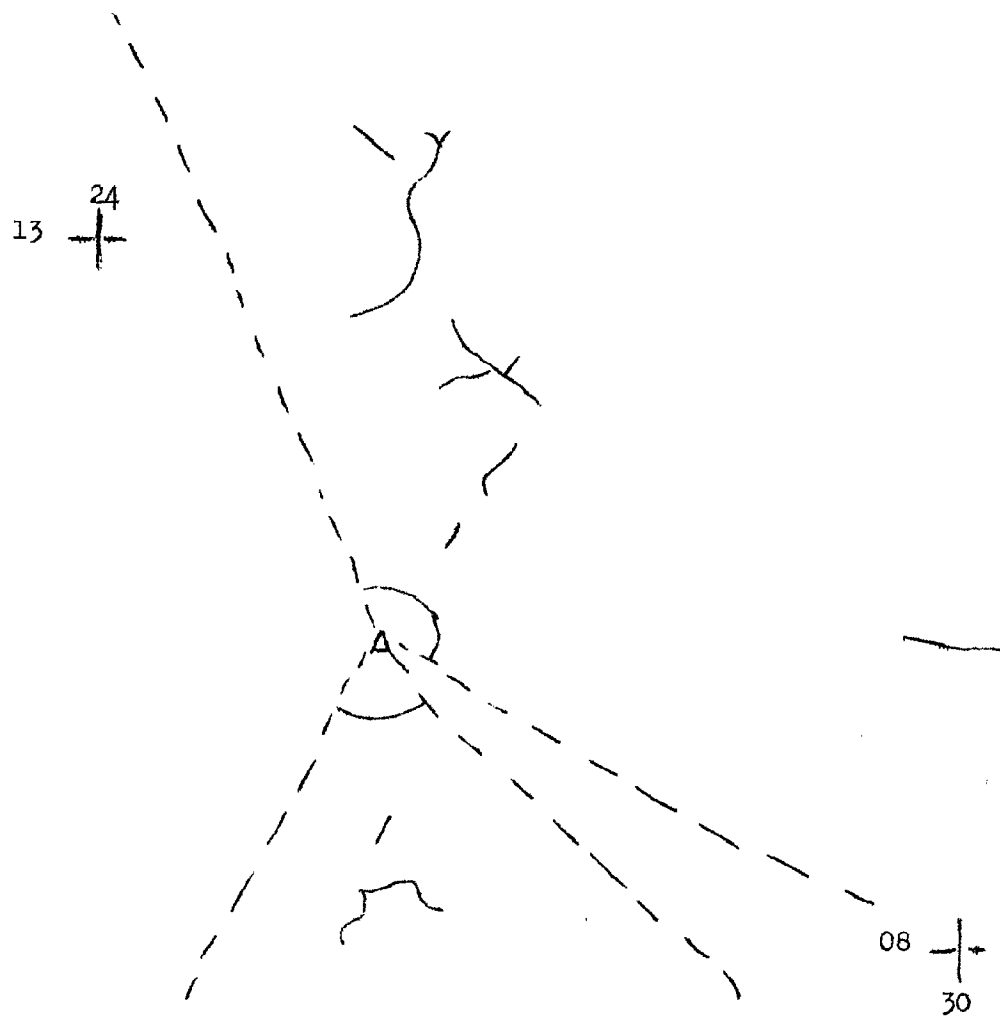
PATROL ROSTER

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. BROSCH, G. E. SSgt 1428086 | 10. RATLIFF, R. W. LCpl 2154394 |
| 2. ETHRIDGE, J. C. Pfc 2158435 | 11. ROE, CARL E. JR. Pfc 2235243 |
| 3. GRAY, R. L. Pvt 2269923 | 12. ROOS, D. R. Pfc 2294766 |
| 4. HARRIS, C. E. Pvt 2307780 | 13. SCANLON, T. J. JR. LCpl 2174222 |
| 5. HASKELL, H. N. Pfc 2220919 | 14. SMITH, S. R. Pfc 2204989 |
| 6. KEISTER, R. P. LCpl 2180551 | 15. SPACEK, J. A. JR. Pfc 2258013 |
| 7. KERWIN, A. S. Pfc 2141619 | 16. SPARROW, J. S. JR. Pfc 2300387 |
| 8. OLIVER, S. R. Pfc 2140019 | 17. KEENE, W. E. HN B5000066 |
| 9. PATTY, J. M. LCpl 2083922 | 18. CARSON, M. K. HN 9191388 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
SSgt G. E. BROSCHE
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6639 I



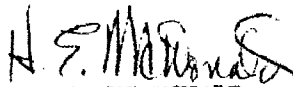
DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
231430H February 1967

Bn. Frag Order 50-67
Team: 2nd Plt, 1st Force Recon Co
Debriefers: GySgt J. L. WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 1 Officer, 13 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP on hill 410 vic BT 3803. The primary direction of observation is to the Northwest.
3. Time of Departure: 201000H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 231230H February 1967
5. Route: None.
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 74½ hours with no sightings.
7. Observations: None.
8. Other Information: Insert and extract LZ vic BT 389035 good LXH46 zone. OP sites BT 389034 and BT 387035 good observation of entire valley.
9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None
10. Condition of Patrol: Good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: BT 387035 possibly best OP site.
12. Comments by Debriefers: None


H. E. MC DONALD
1st Lt USMC
Patrol Leader

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
231430H February 1967

PATROL ROSTER

1. MC DONALD, HARLAND E.	1st Lt	082026
2. ARNOLD, JERRY L.	Cpl	2047215
3. FULTON, JAMES T.	LCpl	2158847
4. GILPIN, RICHARD D.	PFC	2227368
5. HECK, ROBERT L.	LCpl	2169613
6. HOWZE, LONNIE R.	Cpl	2175217
7. HUFFMAN, ANTHONY P.	LCpl	2160635
8. HUGHES, ROBERT L.	LCpl	2174943
9. IKONEN, GEORGE A.	SSgt	1837523
10. KLEVEN, GREGORY J.	PVT	2278448
11. MOOS, RICHARD R.	LCpl	2192362
12. MESSIER, H. E.	HN	B 106457
13. CRUZ, D. S.	PFC	2249686
14. HERGENRADER, E. A.	LCpl	2212739
15. WHELCHER, R. D.	PFC	2311853

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
252015H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 50-67
Team: 1st Plt, Co "D"
Debriefers: GySgt J. L. WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6738 I, 6738 II

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 1 Officer, 19 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Conduct ground reconnaissance/observation in support of Operation DM SOFO. OP from BS 7336, BS 833 and BS 8438.
3. Time of Departure: 231215H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 231530H February 1967
5. Routes: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 55 hours with 4 sightings of 41 VC. 3 air strikes were called. Patrol made contact with 30 VC resulting in 6 VC KIA (Conf), 1 VC WIA (Conf). Patrol had 1 KIA and 9 WIA from booby trap.
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
-------------	--------------------	---------------------

Insert # 1 Time of Departure: 231215H February 1967

Time of Return: 231530H February 1967

Insert LZ BS 73361, good LXH46 zone.

231230H	BS 745375	2 VC sniping at patrol, 2 rifles.
231245H	BS 731360	4 VC firing into patrol position. 1 A/W and 3 rifles. Called air strike. Air craft received fire from vic BS 743372, S/A, A/W and MG fire. Called air strike, fire suppressed.
231345H	BS 731301	30 VC moving toward patrol's position. Blk PJ's. Rifle and MG. Called air strike, took VC under S/A fire. 6 VC KIA (Conf), 1 VC WIA (Conf). Air arrived, excellent coverage of target. Patrol was extracted at 231530H.

DECLASSIFIED

Insert # 2 Time of Departure: 240800H February 1967

Time of Return: 250730H February 1967

Patrol walked out with F/3/7 to BS 807347 then moved to join K/3/7 at BS 811329. Left K/3/7 set up ambush vic BS 809329. Extract at 250730H vic BS 808381.

Insert # 3 Time of Departure: 250940H February 1967

Time of Return: 251045H February 1967

Insert LZ BS 849389 good LXH46 LZ. LZ was zeroed in with MG's. Helo received heavy MG fire from vic BS 8437, BS 8537 and BS 853397. Patrol moved to edge of LZ and tripped a booby trap, 2 USMC WIA. Patrol set up OP and one WIA was MED-EVACED.

251030H BS 857385 5 VC in bunker, blk PJ's. MG. Called fire mission. At this time two members of patrol tripped booby traps. One possible a bomb. 1 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA. Patrol found wire and batteries. Booby trap possibly electrically detonated. Patrol was extracted at 251045H to Hospital Ship.

8. Other Information: None

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: 6 VC KIA (Conf), 1 VC WIA (Conf).

10. Condition of Patrol: 1 KIA, 9 WIA.

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: LZ BS 849389 heavily booby trapped.

R. R. Bennett

R. R. BENNETT
2nd Lt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefers: None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 CHU LAI, RVN
 252015H February 19.67

PATROL ROSTER

1. BENOIT, RONALD R.	2nd Lt	096153
2. BARNES, JOE W.	Sgt	2046226
3. HENERY, GERALD C.	Cpl	2109888
4. HOLMES, MICHAEL R.	PFC	2121489
5. HILL, JERRY S.	PFC	2221067
6. DECESARE, DANNY T.	PVT	2309640
7. FONDERLIN, TIMOTHY L.	Cpl	2103493
8. HART, PATRICK W.	LCpl	2114321
9. DOHERTY, WILLIAM A.	PFC	2169608
10. ROGERS, PHILLIP D.	PFC	2260643
11. HEADS, CHARLES G.	PFC	2312927
12. DAVIS, TOMMY K.	PFC	2271363
13. LANDRY, DANIEL J.	LCpl	2098154
14. MCCausLAND, THOMAS W.	LCpl	2145079
15. HARRIS, DAVID S.	PFC	2224334
16. RIDGEWAY, HARVEY W.	PFC	2221376
17. CHARLES, JAMES M.	LCpl	2143332
18. LINDGREN, DARREL L.	PFC	2260156
19. PORTER, JOHNNY L.	PFC	H257495
20. BRODIE, MALCOMB B.	BN	9970430

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
260930H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 50-67
Team: 6th Plt, 1st Force Recon Co
Debriefers: Gysgt J. L. WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 12 Enlisted
2. Mission: Establish an OP vic BS 4390
3. Time of Departure: 221300H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 251830H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 77 hours with 3 sightings of 11 VC. Patrol made contact with 5 VC resulting in 2 VC KIA (Prob). Possible VC harbor site vic BS 4390.
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
221810H	BS 436905	5 VC observing patrol's position. Blk PJ's.
231745H	BS 433904	1 VC approaching patrol position. Patrol fired. VC fled.
240215H	BS 433905	5 VC probing patrol's position, threw grenades. Patrol returned grenades and M-79 rounds. 2 VC KIA (Prob).
240345H	BS 433905	Heard an estimated 3 VC possibly dragging off bodies. Checked area at first light. Found drag marks and blood pools.

8. Other Information: Insert LZ vic BS 439909 poor 1XH46 zone. Hill mass vic BS 423919 has many VC harbor sites and well used trails about 3 weeks old. Found fighting holes vic BS 433905. Extract LZ vic BS BS 441896 good 10XH46 zone in paddy.

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: 2 VC KIA (Prob).

2-55

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. Condition of Patrol: Good

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Take pole climbers.

W. N. Webb Jr.
W. N. WEBB, JR
GySgt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefers: None

PATROL ROSTER

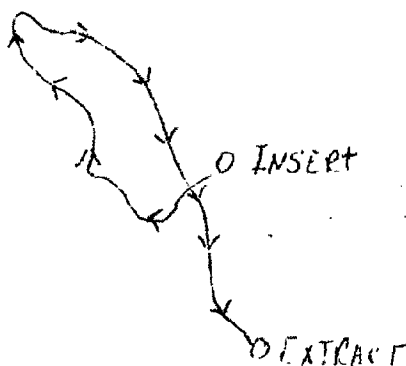
1. WEBB, WALTER N. JR	GySgt	1113658
2. MC CLAIN, HARVEY L.	Sgt	1975132
3. BEASON, CHARLES E.	LCpl	2105886
4. GLUNZ, JAMES R.	LCpl	2127871
5. HAGER, JAMES W.	Cpl	2108203
6. HOICH, JOHN W. JR.	LCpl	2127047
7. STOWE, LUTHER T.	PFC	2296163
8. TAYLOR, TRA VIS B.	PFC	2307321
9. WALLS, RALPH E.	PFC	2263538
10. WILLIAMS, JAMES W. JR.	PFC	2213202
11. WILLIAMS, RONALD A.	PFC	2236072
12. WILLINGHAM, THOMAS A.	PFC	2212213

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
GySgt. W. N. WEBB, JR.
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 IV

41
+ 93



+ 88
46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

CHU LAI, RVN.

261100H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 49-67

Team: 1 Squad, 1st Plt, Co "A"

Debriefed: GySgt J. L. WILLIAMS

Maps: AMS Series L7014

Sheet 6738 I

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 10 Enlisted, 1 USN.
2. Mission: Establish an OP at Montagnard outpost vic BS 6358. The primary direction of observation is to the South and East.
3. Time of Departure: 171300H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 260930H February 1967
5. Route: None
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 9 days with 33 sightings of 370 VC. 23 arty fire missions were called and 2 NGF missions. 3 air strikes conducted. 49 VC KIA (Conf), 47 VC KIA (Prob) and 6 VC WIA (Conf).
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
171757H	BS 652573	4 VC crossing river, blk PJ's. 2 rifles. Taken under fire with .50 cal MG. VC dispersed.
181030H	BS 654563	30 VC gathered in possible assembly area. Blk PJ packs and rifles. Called fire mission, fair coverage. VC dispersed.
181130H	BS 654568	15 VC moving Northeast. Blk PJ's, 7 packs, 15 rifles. Called fire mission, good coverage. 5 VC KIA (Prob).
181140H	BS 634575	10 VC gathered in open. Blk PJ's and rifles. Taken under fire with .50 cal MG. VC dispersed.
181220H	BS 654568	11 VC gathering. Blk PJ's, packs and rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage. Unable to assess damage.
181440H	BS 654568	8 VC gathering. Blk PJ's, 1 pack, 5 rifles. Called fire mission, fair coverage. VC dispersed.
181445H	BS 642572	3 VC moving East. Blk PJ's and rifles. Taken under fire with .50 cal MG. VC dispersed.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

190940H	BS 654568	6 VC moving North. Blk PJ's and 6 rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage. 6 VC KIA (Prob).
190950H	BS 651559	12 VC moving Northwest in column. Blk PJ's, packs and rifles. Requested AO to check area.
191345H	BS 652554	6 VC standing in formation. Blk PJ's, rifles, 1 pack, 1 BAR. Called fire mission, excellent coverage, 1 VC WIA (Conf), 2 VC KIA (Prob).
191700H	BS 664558	10 VC entered house, khaki uniforms, packs and rifles. Called fire mission, good coverage. House partially destroyed.
201145H	BS 658569	7 VC moving North. Blk PJ's. 5 rifles, 5 packs. Called fire mission, fair coverage.
201715H	BS 658577	6 VC moving Northeast. Blk PJ's. 2 rifles. Called fire mission, fair coverage.
201830H	BS 669573	8 VC moving Northeast. Blk PJ's, 3 rifles. Called fire mission, fair coverage. VC dispersed.
211310H	BS 66455910	10 VC sitting under tree. Blk PJ's and rifles. Called fire mission, VC moved North on trail and dispersed.
220840H	BS 65635649	3 VC entered house. Blk PJ's, rifles. Called fire mission, house destroyed. 3 VC KIA (Conf). Heard secondary explosion via BS 654564.
221015H	BS 664581	1 VC moving Northeast. Blk PJ's, rifle. Taken under fire with .50 cal MG, 1 VC WIA (Conf).
221205H	BS 65255651	3 VC entered house. Blk PJ's, rifles. Called NGF, fair coverage.
221310H	BS 65785745	4 VC moving North. Blk PJ's, 1 rifle, 1 pack. Called NGF, excellent coverage. 2 VC KIA (Conf), 2 VC KIA (Prob).
231003H	BS 665575	7 VC moving North. Blk PJ's, 2 rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage. 3 VC KIA (Prob).
231035H	BS 663377	4 VC moving North. Blk PJ's, 4 rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage, 1 VC WIA (Conf), 2 VC KIA (Prob), 2 houses destroyed.
231210H	BS 642572	1 VC moving Southwest. Blk PJ's, rifle. Taken under fire with .50 cal MG. 1 VC WIA (Conf).
231455H	BS 66725610	12 VC lighting signal flares. Blk PJ's. 1 pack, 3 rifles. Called fire mission, good coverage. 1 VC KIA (Conf), 2 secondary explosions.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

231530H	BS 635571	15 VC gathering. Blk PJ's. Green utilities. 4 packs, 7 rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage. 5 VC KIA (Prob).
231630H	BS 614604	40 VC moving Southwest. Khaki, green utilities, blk PJ's. Rifles, packs, BAR's, MG's. Called fire mission, no clearance. VC dispersed along road from vic BS 622602 to BS 617608. AO entered area and received A/W fire. VC moved into villages vic BS 636613 and BS 626617. ARVN would not clear arty.
231800H	BS 614603	3 VC moving East. Blk PJ's, rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage.
240920H	BS 65195635	3 VC entered house. Blk PJ's. Rifles. Called fire mission, excellent coverage. House destroyed, 3 VC KIA (Prob).
241015H	BS 638613	6 VC moving Northeast. Blk PJ's, 1 red shirt. 3 Rifles and cartridge belts. Passed information to ARVN.
241445H	BS 66555750	3 VC moving Northeast. Blk PJ's, 1 red shirt. 1 rifle. Called fire mission, excellent coverage. 3 VC KIA (Prob).
241630H	BS 66555750	3 VC entered house. Blk PJ's, 1 rifle, 1 pack. Called fire mission, excellent coverage. House destroyed. 3 VC KIA (Conf).
241820H	BS 663587	9 VC moving East. 7 blk PJ's, 2 khakis. Rifles, packs, 1 SMG. Called fire mission, good coverage.
251440H	BS 651574	7 VC in village, green utilities, 7 rifles. Called fire mission, good coverage. Requested AO. AO reports excess of 100 VC in green uniforms. Called fire mission, TACA directed 3 air strikes. AO damage assessment 40 VC KIA (Conf), 2 WIA (Conf), 16 KIA (Prob), 20 structures destroyed, 8 bunkers destroyed, 21 secondary explosions, 1 tunnel destroyed.
252030H	BS 651574	Observed flashlight in ville, possible VC packing up bodies. Called fire mission and flareships. Observed one secondary explosion.

8. Other Information: Corpsman held MED-CAP for outpost inhabitants. Helo received S/A fire from ville on extract of patrol. Had MED-EVAC at 260530H of one Montagnard WIA by mine while on patrol.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: 49 VC KIA (Conf), 47 VC KIA (Prob), 6 VC WIA (Conf).

10. Condition of Patrol: Good

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: Take new lister bag for outpost. Take MED-CAP supplies.

J. P. Rudman
J. P. RUDMAN
GySgt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefers: None

PATROL ROSTER

1. RUDMAN, JAMES P.	1366141	GySgt
2. SMOGER, STEPHEN S.	2073703	PFC
3. HALL, LONNIE R.	2124429	Cpl
4. TAYLOR, ALAN D.	2109647	LCpl
5. ULSTAND, DENNIS E.	2120343	PFC
6. JONES, RICHARD T.	2209435	LCpl
7. LEDFORD, DANIEL F.	2034293	LCpl
8. CLOW, JOHN R.	2106287	PFC
9. MC CARTHY, FRANCIS T.	1869365	PFC
10. WINKLER, JERRY W. S.	2210723	PFC
11. BISHOP		HN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
261515H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 50-67
Team: 4th Plt, Co "A"
Debriefers: GySgt J. L. WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 1 Officer, 17 Enlisted, 1 USN.
2. Mission: Establish an OP vic BT 3002. The primary direction of observation is Southeast into the TU CHANH Valley.
3. Time of Departure: 2,1230H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 261445H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 73 hours with 1 sighting of 2 VC. 1 arty fire mission was called. There was no sign of life in the TU CHANH Valley. 30 fighting holes vic BT 389023, 1 month old.
7. Observations: (Enemy and Terrain)

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATIONS</u>
241420H	BT 366018	2 VC moving South. Blk PJ's, 2 packs. Called fire mission. VC dispersed.

8. Other Information: Insert LZ on hill 410 vic BT 389034. OP site BS 384024 fair, had to climb tree. Found 30 one man fighting holes near trail, possible ambush site, had not been used for 3-4 weeks. Tunnel vic BT 386024, south facing entrance 3x2 feet - 8 foot long. OP site vic BT 384019, excellent observation of the valley. Extract LZ vic BT 384019 good LXR46 zone with low scrub brush.

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None
10. Condition of Patrol: Good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: None

Paul R. Young
P. R. YOUNG
2nd Lt USMC
Patrol Leader

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12. Comments by Debriefers: None

PATROL ROSTER

1. YOUNG, PAUL R.	2nd Lt.	094373
2. BELOW, JACK W.	SSgt.	1889549
3. BAROS, MARTIN	Sgt	1475350
4. WITMER, JOHN F.	Cpl	2174276
5. JAMES, ROBERT L.	PFC	2226104
6. HENDERSON, FRANK R.	PVT	2283176
7. MC CULLOUGH, DAVID W.	PFC	2307838
8. LAWSON, MELVIN L.	PFC	2290853
9. SULLIVAN, DANIEL J.	PFC	2290010
10. BROWN, STEPHEN H.	LCpl	2211015
11. WIMER, FRED M.	LCpl	2265313
12. SPARKS, PRESTON H. JR	PFC	2265996
13. BRANDT, WILLIAM L.	LCpl	2198648
14. BINGHAM, ROBERT L.	LCpl	2184486
15. COPPERMAN, KENNETH E.	LCpl	2269364
16. MC NAUGHTON, WILLIAM R.	PFC	2279381
17. SHANNON	HN	9999530
18. ALBRITTON	PFC	2276839
19. NIMMO	PFC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
2nd Lt P. R. YOUNG
Map: AMS Series L7014
Sheet 6739 IV

04 +
37

○ INSERT
EXTRACT

+00
-10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
281100H February 1967

Bn Frag Order 50-67
Team: 2d Plt, Co A
Debriefers: Gysgt WILLIAMS
Maps: AMS Series L 7014
Sheet 6739 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. Size and Composition: 2 Officers, 17 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP vic BT 3403. Primary direction of observation to the west.
3. Time of Departure: 231145H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 281000H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 5 days with 1 sighting of 6 VC.
7. Observations:

231325H BT 345033 6 VC moving southeast, black PJ's, packs, rifles.

8. Other Information: Insert LZ vic BT 345032 good LKH46 zone. Found 3 fighting holes vic BT 336043 possibly 24 hours old. Had communications difficulties due to terrain and canopy. OP site vic BT 328049 good observation of valley. Extract LZ vic BT 315048 poor LKH46 zone.

9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None

10. Condition of Patrol: good

11. Conclusions and Recommendations: need over-flight as map leaves out details.

1. Size and Composition: 2 Officers, 17 Enlisted, 1 USN
2. Mission: Establish an OP vic BT 3403. Primary direction of observation to the west.
3. Time of Departure: 231145H February 1967
4. Time of Return: 281000H February 1967
5. Route: See attached overlay
6. Synopsis: This patrol covered a period of 5 days with 1 sighting of 6 VC.
7. Observations:
231325H BT 345033 6 VC moving southeast, black PJ's, packs, rifles.
8. Other Information: Insert LZ vic BT 345032 good LKH46 zone. Found 3 fighting holes vic BT 336043 possibly 24 hours old. Had communications difficulties due to terrain and canopy. OP site vic BT 328049 good observation of valley. Extract LZ vic BT 315048 poor LKH46 zone.
9. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: None
10. Condition of Patrol: good
11. Conclusions and Recommendations: need over-flight as map leaves out details.

R. S. Williams
R. S. WILLIAMS
1st Lt USMC
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by Debriefers: none.

DECLASSIFIED

B-#58

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 CHU LAI, RVN
 281100H February 1967
 2d Flt, Co A

PATROL ROSTER

1. WILLIAMS, ROBERT S.	1stLt	0920199
2. MILLS, EDWIN H.	SSgt	1894711
3. GRIFFIN, HAROLD D.	Cpl	2148065
4. OESTMAN, DAVID E.	Pfc	2261921
5. BAILEY, WILLIAM H.	Pfc	2283860
6. BARRON, NATHAN J.	Pfc	2305676
7. BACKER, DAVID L.	Pfc	2274817
8. URBANIAK, KLAUS H.	Pfc	2260319
9. DAVIS, JAMES H. JR.	Pfc	2307979
10. BITTECOFFER, CHESTER A.	LCpl	2178348
11. SHORE, ROBERT M.	Pfc	2246028
12. DICKSON, WILLIAM K.	Pvt	2213974
13. KEEFER, JAMES H.	Pfc	2205263
14. BATON, EVERETT L. II	Pvt	2129393
15. CLARY, JOHN C III	Pfc	2246542
16. BRUCH, STEPHEN W.	Pfc	2313624
17. SLOWE, MICHAEL D.	LCpl	2140868
18. ARMSTRONG, LOUIS JR.	Pfc	2303637
19. GOERS	HM3	7950906
20. JOHNSON	2ndLt	094438

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
CHU LAI, RVN
281100H February 1967
2d Flt, Co A

+07
31

EX
O ———
O IN

+03
36

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DAILY SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 February 1967

1. 6th Plt, 1st Force was inserted at 010700H to conduct grd recon/obser vic BS 474715.

(a) 011546H 8 VC moving North on trail vic BS 456715. Killed 2 VC in ambush. Captured 2 packs, 1 carbine, 1 cartridge belt, identification papers and 1 M-26 grenade.

4 February 1967

1. 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 040830H after 19 hours of conducting grd recon/obser vic BS 729329.

(a) 032211H estimated 60 VC attacking position. Engaged in fire fight. Unknown VC casualties. 4 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA.

2. 3rd Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 031830H after 82½ hours of conducting grd recon/obser vic BT 180202.

(a) 031615H 40 VC with possible M-60 MG opened fire on patrol. Called FM, good coverage. Patrol started receiving fire from BT 190190 and BT 192190 from another squad of VC. TACA arrived and directed air strike. Patrol was extracted at 031830H. Enemy casualties 2 VC KIA (Prob). 2 USMC WIA.

5 February 1967

1. 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 051615H after 27 hours of conducting grd recon/obser vic BS 437969.

(a) 051400H 4 VC searching LZ vic BS 439969, evidence of more VC in bush. FM called. VC firing on patrol from 200 meters North. Fixed wing strafed and bombed area. 1 USMC WIA.

2. 2nd Plt, 1st Force was inserted at 051100H to conduct grd recon/obser vic BS 410774. 2nd Plt, 1st Force was extracted at 051155H after 1 hour of conducting grd recon/obser vic BS 410774.

(a) 051105H Estimated 30 VC firing into LZ vic BS 409773, another 100 VC vic BS 422786. Patrol returned approximately 1000 rounds of 7.62mm, 20 M-79, 4 WP grenades, 2 M-26 grenades, and 6 CS grenades, resulting in 1 VC KIA (Conf). Huei strafed and called fixed wing strikes. 3 USMC WIA (minor).

C-1

Appendix C to Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

6 February 1967

1. 3rd Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 052220 after 9 hours of conducting grd recon/obser vic BT 181206.

(a) 052000H Patrol received S/A fire from AT 185202, BT 175202, and BT 193204. Patrol returned S/A fire. Huei strafed and took S/A fire from ridge line. 3 USMC WIA (non-battle).

2. 3rd Plt, Co "D" was inserted at 060800H to conduct grd recon/obser vic BT 064227.

(a) 061105H exploded booby trap of unknown type with 3 USMC KIA.

7 February 1967

1. 3rd Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 071300H after 29½ hours of conducting grd recon/obser vic BT 071225.

(a) 071140H patrol received S/A, automatic fire and grenades from approximately 25 to 30 VC at vic BT 071225. Huei strafed and FM was called. 8 VC KIA (4rob); 1 USMC KIA and 5 USMC WIA. Patrol was extracted at 071300H.

14 February 1967

1. 1st Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 141100H vic BS 845288.

(a) Estimated 30 suspected NVA soldiers observed approaching patrol at 140945H. Uniforms consisted of grey utilities and helmets with camouflaged covers. Patrol was taken under fire at 0945H. Patrol returned fire of 60 rounds S/A and detonated one claymore. 1 VC KIA (Conf). Fixed wing with TACA on station at 1000H. Contact was broken at 1015H. Patrol searched area for body, however found pool of blood with drag marks. Fixed wing received intense S/A and automatic S/A fire during strikes. Patrol was extracted at 1030H.

20 February 1967

1. 3rd Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 201430H after 30 hours of conducting grd recon/obser vic BS 726375.

(a) 201330H Estimated 15 VC assaulted security team BS 729378, blk PJ's and white coolie hats. Automatic weapons and grenades. 1 USN KIA and 1 USMC WIA. 1 VC KIA (Conf). Patrol was extracted at 201430H.

2. 1st Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 201445H after 26 hours of conducting grd recon/obser vic BS 468725.

C-2

Appendix C to Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

(a) 201345H Patrol received 150 rounds of S/A fire from an estimated 15 VC vic BS 467734, uniform unknown. Carbines and M-1 rifles. 2 arty missions were called and Hules delivered suppressing fire. 2 USMC WIA, VC casualties unknown. Patrol extracted at 201445H.

21 February 1967

1. 3rd Plt, Co "A" was reinserted at 210830H to conduct grd recon/obser vic BS 790340.

(a) 210900H 1 USMC WIA due to booby trap.

25 February 1967

1. 1st Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 250730H and reinserted at 250930H vic BS 852391. 1st Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 251100H after 73½ hours of conducting grd recon/obser vic BS 852391.

(a) 251007H Received heavy S/A fire and automatic weapons fire upon insert vic BS 8437 and BS 8539. Marine detonated 105 booby trap upon insert causing 2 USMC WIA. Marines detonated second and third booby traps, types unknown, causing 1 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA. 2 serious. Patrol was extracted at 251100H. Total USMC casualties: 1 USMC KIA, 9 USMC WIA.

26 February 1967

1. 1 Squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 260930H after 211 hours of conducting grd recon/obser vic BS 635588.

(a) 251440H Undetermined number of VC vic BS 651574, blk PJ's, packs, rifles, 1 MF. FM, fixed wing called. Aircraft took heavy ground fire. Arty and air coverage was excellent. 40 VC KIA (Conf), 16 VC KIA (Prob), 20 structures destroyed, 8 bunkers destroyed, 1 tunnel destroyed, 18 secondary explosions

28 February 1967

1. 4th Plt, 1st Force was extracted at 281230H vic BS 708448 and was reinserted at 281400H vic BS 698418.

(a) 281035H 15 VC approached position from Northwest and Southeast at vic BS 700454 and BS 704450. Patrol opened fire on VC that lasted until 281050H. Blk PJ's, rifles and cartridge belts. 3 VC KIA (Conf) and 3 VC KIA (Prob). Patrol was extracted at 281230H. Captured 2 rifles, 1 cartridge belt and assorted personal items. 2 USMC WIA (minor).

G-3

Appendix C to Enclosure (1)

SECRET

5/17

Major
Rinet

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
PFO San Francisco, California, 96602

3/HQ/gah

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division(Rein), FMF

SITREP # 308 010001H to 012400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) 1 sqd, 1st Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 010830H to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 836265. Arty support available fm the fol btrys: "H" Btry 105 HOW loc via BS 8138.

(2) 1 sqd, 1st Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 010830H to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 727377. Arty support available fm the fol btrys: "H" Btry 105 HOW loc via BS 8138.

(3) 1 sqd, 1st Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 011730H after 9 hrs of conducting grd recon/obser via BS 727377. 4 sightings were made with a total of 24 VC reported. 2 FM were called resulting in 7 VC KIA (conf).

(a) 011055H 9 VC walking N on trail via BS 725387, blk PJ's, packs, rifles. FM called. Excellent coverage. 7 VC KIA (conf).

(b) 011114H 4 VC walking NE on trail via BS 725387, blk PJ's, 1 khaki, packs, rifles. FM called, results unknown.

(c) 011121H 5 VC moving N on trail via BS 725385, blk PJ's, packs, rifles. Moved too fast to call arty.

(d) 011130H 6 VC moving N on trail via BS 732389, blk PJ's, 1 khaki, packs, rifles. Moved too fast for arty.

(4) 3rd Plt, Co "A" cont to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 167197. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(a) 011000H 2 VC moving E on trail via BT 195189, grey shorts and shirts. 1 man carrying 4 or 5 rifles along over back. FM called, results unknown.

(b) 011010H 4 VC moving W via BT 195189, grey shorts and shirts, blk PJ's, packs, cartridge belts. FM called, results unknown.

(c) 011330H 3 VC walking N on trail via BT 196190, blk PJ's, packs, cartridge belts, canteens, 1 rifle and 7/30 binoculars.

(d) 011400H 8 VC walking N on trail via BT 208192, khaki's and blk PJ's. Packs, rifles and helmets. Moved out of area before arty could be called.

(e) 011500H 2 VC walking E on trail via BT 195188, khaki's and Blk PJ's. Packs and cartridge belts. FM called. Results unknown.

(f) 011545H 2 VC moving SW on trail via BT 196184, blk PJ's, gray shirt and trousers. Packs and 1 rifle.

(5) 2nd Plt, Co "D" cont to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 430826. Arty same.

(a) 011815H 8 VC moved E to location, then built fire. Via BS 437798, blk PJ's, no covers. 3 rifles.

(b) 011800H 3 VC moving E via BS 439798, 1 blk PJ, 2 green khaki, 2 packs, 3 rifles. FM called. Good coverage, results unknown.

(c) 011415H 2 VC moving W on trail via BS 456798, blk PJ's, 1 pack, 1 rifle. Moved too fast to call FM.

(6) 3rd Plt, Co "D" sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 388035. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(7) 2nd Plt, 1st Force sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 454914. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(8) 6th Plt, 1st Force was inserted at 010700H to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 474715. Arty support available fm the fol btrys: "A" Btry 175 GUNS 2/94 loc via BS 6384.

(a) 011546H 8 VC moving N on trail via BS 456715. Killed 2 VC in ambush. Captured 2 packs, 1 carbine, 1 cartridge belt, identification papers and 1 M-26 grenade.

(9) 3rd Plt, 3rd Force was inserted at 010800H to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 444717. Arty support available fm the fol btrys: "A" Btry 175 GUNS 2/94 loc via BS 6384.

b. Contact: 3. (a), (b); 4. (a), (b), (c); 5. (b); 8. (a).

c. Command Post Location: No Change

d. Scout/ Sniper Teams: None

2. Casualties: None

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

- (1) Extract 2nd Flt, 1st Force at 021500H via BS 454914.
- (2) Extract 3rd Flt, Co "D" at 020830H via RF 388035.
- (3) Insert 1st Flt, Co "D" at 020830H via RF 388035.
- (4) Extract 2nd Flt, Co "D" at 021400H via BS 430826.
- (5) Insert 4th Flt, 1st Force at 020730H via RF 282043.

5. Contact Action Report: Attached

G. R. JOHNSON
By direction

(2) 1 sqd, 1st Flt, Co "A" was inserted at 020830H to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 739363. Arty support available fm the fol btrys: "H" Btry 105 HOW loc via BS 6138.

(a) LATE ENTRY: 011410H 10 VC sitting in in open area via BS 726395, blk PJ's, helmets and eolie hats. Heavily armed, heavily camouflaged, packs and rifles. FM called, excellent coverage. 6 VC KIA (conf).

(3) 1 sqd, 1st Flt, Co "A" was extracted at 021530H after 6 hrs of conduct- in grd recon/obser via BS 739363. 3 sightings were made with a total of 45 VC reported. 3 FM were called resulting in 6 VC KIA (conf), 3 VC KIA (prob).

(b) LATE ENTRY: 011500H 4 VC walking SE on trail via BS 729388, blk PJ's, rifles and packs. Heavily camouflaged. FM called, excellent coverage. Results unknown.

(c) 021110H 10 VC walking along ridge line via BS 715365, blk PJ's packs and rifles. FM called, results unknown.

(d) 021200H 13 VC walking along ridge line via BS 725355, blk PJ's, packs and rifles. FM called, excellent coverage. 5-6 VC KIA (conf), 3 VC KIA (Prob).

(4) 3rd Flt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 167197. Arty same.

(a) 020930H 2 VC moving NE on trail via BT 216195, blk PJ, 1 khaki, 2 packs, 1 rifle. No FM called, moved into treeline.

(b) 021040H 4 VC moving N on trail via BT 205195, blk PJ's, grey uniform and khaki's. Packs and rifles.

(c) 021515H 10 VC moving E on ridge line to our rear, scouting out our position. Via BT 191192, blk PJ's and rifles.

(5) 1 sqd, 1st Flt Co "D" was inserted at 020830H to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 388035. Arty support available fm the fol btrys: "L" Btry 155 HOW loc via BT 3914.

(a) 021500H 2 VC on trail in edge of woods, via BS 371061, blk PJ's and 2 rifles. FM called, excellent coverage. 2 VC KIA (Prob).

(6) 2nd Flt, Co "D" was extracted at 021400H after 7 1/2 hrs of conducting grd recon/obser via BS 430826. 6 sightings were made with a total of 28 VC reported. 2 FM were called. Results unknown.

(a) 021020H 4 VC moving SW on trail via BS 436802, 3 blk PJ's, 1 green khaki, 3 packs, 2 rifles. FM called, excellent coverage. Results unknown.

(7) 3rd Flt, Co "D" was extracted at 020830H after 9 1/2 hrs of conducting grd recon/obser via BT 388035. Neg sightings du pd.

5/17

MAY
RINEY

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
FTO San Francisco, California, 96602

3/ML/gah
2 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division(Rein), FFW

SITREP # 309 020001H to 022400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) 1 Sgd, 1st Plt Co "A" was extracted at 021300H after 30g hrs of conducting grd recon/obser via BS 856265. 11 sightings were made with a total of 120 VC reported. 1 FM and 3 NGF Missions were called resulting in 6 VC KIA (conf), 24 VC KIA (prob).

(a) LATE ENTRY: 011035H 7 VC moving NE on trail BS 875260, blk PJ's, excellent data. Rifles.

(b) LATE ENTRY: 011045H 5 VC laying mines BS 856247, blk PJ's, rifles.

(c) LATE ENTRY: 011055H 4 VC moving W on trail BS 843273, blk PJ's, rifles.

(d) LATE ENTRY: 011205H 2 VC moving E on trail BS 834255, blk PJ's, 1 pack. NGF canceled.

(e) LATE ENTRY: 011320H 25 VC moving NW on trail BS 821287, blk PJ's, packs. Arty FM called, excellent coverage, unable to observe.

(f) LATE ENTRY: 011530H 8 VC stanking on ridge BS 827294, blk PJ's, packs. Arty EN on VC OP excellent coverage. 8 VC KIA (prob).

(g) LATE ENTRY: 011530H 3 VC moving NE on trail BS 837278, blk PJ's, 3 packs. Arty FM called, target left area. Cancelled.

(h) 020740H 7 VC moving S on trail via BS 878274, blk PJ's, rifles, packs. No FM called. Target moved too fast.

(i) 020800H 14 VC moving S on trail via BS 878272, blk PJ's, packs, rifles. FM called, 3 VC KIA (Prob).

(j) 020830H 30 VC moving S on trail via BS 878272, blk PJ's, packs, rifles. FM called, 6 VC KIA (Conf), 15 VC KIA (Prob).

(k) 021100H 15 VC moving W on trail via BS 831271, blk PJ's, packs, rifles. FM called. 4 VC KIA (Prob).

(8) 2nd Plt, 1st Force was extracted at 020900H after 67 hrs of conducting grd recon/obser via BS 454914. 2 sightings were made with a total of 24 VCS reported. Neg sightings du pd.

(9) 4th Plt, 1st Force was inserted at 020800H to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 282043. Arty support available in the fol btrys: "L" Btry 155 HOW loc via BT 3914.

(a) 021315H 2 VC moving SE via BT 304056, blk PJ's 1 pack and 1 weapon.

(10) 6th Plt, 1st Force was extracted at 011900H after 12 hrs of conducting grd recon/obser via BS 474715. 2 sightings were made with a total of 10 VC reported. No FM. LATE ENTRY.

(a) LATE ENTRY: 011546H 8 VC moving N on trail via BS 456715.

Killed 2 VC in ambush. Captured 2 packs and 1 garbino, 1 cartridge belt, identification papers and 1 M-26 grenade.

(b) LATE ENTRY: 011700H 2 VC moving N on trail via BS 474715, blk PJ's, ecclie hats.

(11) LATE ENTRY: 3rd Plt, 3rd Force was extracted at 011900H after 11 hrs of conducting grd recon/obser via BS 444717. 11 sightings were made with a total of 42 VC reported.

(a) LATE ENTRY: 010800H - 011900H 11 sightings of 42 VC at via BS 456791, BS 456715, and BS 455720. Blk PJ's and khakis. Helmets, rifles and packs.

b. Contacts: 1. (d), (e), (f), (g), (i), (j), (k); 3. (a), (b), (c), (d); 5. (a); 6. (a); 10. (a).

c. Command Post Locations: No Change

d. Scout/Miner Teams: None

2. Casualties: None

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Insert 1 sqd, 2nd Plt, Co "A" at 030900H via BS 8526.

(2) Extract 3rd Plt, Co "A" at 031500H via BT 167197.

(3) Insert 1 sqd, 2nd Plt, Co "A" at 030900H via BS 7533.

5. Contact Action Reports: Attached.

G. R. JOHNSON
By direction

play
Riney

5/12

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
FPO San Francisco, California, 96602

3/HD/gah
3 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

SITREP # 310 030001M to 032400M

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) 1 sqd 2nd Plt Co "A" was inserted at 031330M to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 739339. Arty support available fm the fol btrys: "H" Btry 105 How loc via BS 8138.

(2) 1 sqd 2nd Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 031330M to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 835265. Arty support available fm the fol btrys: "H" Btry 105 How loc via BS 8138.

(a) 031530M 5 VC moving N via BS 835274, 4 blk PJ, 1 khaki, 2 packs. FM called. Results unknown.

(3) 3rd Plt, Co "A" cont to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 167197. Arty same.

(a) 031010M 1 VC moving S on trail via BT 210185, grey shorts and shirt, pack. Moving among large number of civilians working in field.

(b) 031050M 1 VC moving N on trail via BT 200190, grey utilities, packs, rifles. No FM. Moved into treeline.

(c) 031200M 4 VC, 2 moving NE on trail, 2 moving SW on trail via BT 201182, 2 khaki's and 2 grey uniforms. 2 packs, 1 rifle and 1 cartridge belt. FM called. Results unknown.

(4) 1 sqd, 1st Plt, Co "D" cont to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 388033. Arty same.

(a) 031145M 1 VC walking N on trail via BT 371064, blk PJ's, 1 rifle and pack.

(5) 4th Plt, 1st Force cont to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 282043. Arty same.

(a) 031440M 5 VC moving W via BT 283084, 3 in blk PJ's and 2 in brown. Carrying baskets.

b. Contacts: 2. (a)

c. Command Post Locations: No change

d. ~~Secret/Signal Force~~: None

2. Casualties: None

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Insert 1st Flt Co "D" at 040730H via BS 4385.

(2) Insert 1 sqd 2nd Flt, Co "D" at 040900H via BT 1919.

(3) Insert 1 sqd 2nd Flt, Co "D" at 040800H via BS 4396.

(4) Insert 6th Flt, 1st Force at 040830H via BS 4180.

(5) Extract 3rd Flt, Co "A" at 040930H via BT 1919.

5. Contact Action Report: Attached

G. R. JOHNSTON
By direction

MAJOR
River

7

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
APO San Francisco, California 96602

3/23/rpe
4 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division(Rein), PMF

SIREP #311 040001H to 042400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) 1 Squad 2nd Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 040830H after 19 hours of conducting grd recon/obser via BS 729329.

(a) 032210H estimated 60 VC attacking position. Engaged in fire fight. Unknown VC causal lties. 4 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA.

(2) 1 Squad 2nd Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 041030H after 21 hours of conducting grd recon/obser via BS 855265.

(a) 032257H exchanging grenades with unknown number of VC. Using NOF and have flareship on station.

(3) LATE ENTRY: 3rd Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 031830H after 82 1/2 hours of conducting grd recon/obser via BT 180202. 16 sightings were made with a total of 96 VC reported. 3 FM were called resulting in 2 VC KIA (Prob). 1 fixed wing strike was called. Results unknown.

(a) 031615H 40 VC with possible M-60 MB opened fire on patrol. Called FM, good coverage. Patrol started receiving fire from BT 190190 and BT 192190 from another squad of VC TACA arrived and directed air strike. Patrol was extracted at 031830H. Enemy casualties 2 VC KIA (Prob). 2 USMC WIA.

(4) 1 Squad 1st Plt, Co "D" sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 388035. Arty same.

(a) 041300H 5 VC moving NW on trail via BT 377048, mixed blk PJ's, blue shirts with white oo lie hats. 5 rifles and 5 packs.

(b) 041525H 5 VC, 4 going NW on trail, 1 going S on trail via BT 371065, 4 blk PJ's and 1 mixed. 5 rifles and 5 packs. FM called, excellent coverage. 1 VC KIA (Conf). 1 VC ran over ridge line.

(5) 1 Squad 2nd Plt, Co "D" was inserted at 041300H to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 437969. Arty support available in the fol btryes "M" Btry 155 BOW loc via BS 5395. Neg sightings du pd.

(6) 4th Plt, 1st Force sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 282043. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

- b. Comments: (1) a., (2) a., 3 a., (4) b.
- c. Command Post Locations: No Change
- d. Route/Support Points: None
- 2. Casualties: 4 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA
- 3. Operation Summary: Attached
- 4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached
 - (a) Intentions
 - (1) Insert 3rd Plt, Co "D" at 050800H via BT 1920.
 - (2) Insert 6th Plt, 1st Force at 050730H via BS 410/74. (1 Sqd 2nd Plt, 1st Force)
 - (3) Extract 4th Plt, 1st Force at 051400H via BT 282045.
 - (4) Extract 1 Squad 1st Plt, Co "D" at 051500H via BT 388035.
 - (5) Insert 1 Squad 1st Plt, Co "D" at 050900H via BS 813286.
 - (6) Insert 2nd Plt, Co "D" at 050900H via BS 790340.
- 5. Contact Section Reports: Attached

G. R. JOHNSTON
By direction

R

MAJOR
RINEY

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
FPO San Francisco, California, 96602

3/MS/gab
5 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division(Rein), FMF

SITREP # 312 050001H to 052400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) 1 sqd 1st Plt, Co "D" was inserted at 050900H to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 813288. Arty support available fm the fol btrys: "I" Btry 105 HOW lee via BS 8138.

(a) 051330H 16 VC in group via BS 822298, 9 blk PJ's, 1 light cover. FM called, excellent coverage. Results unknown.

(2) 1st sqd, 1st Plt, Co "D" cont to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 388035. Arty same.

(3) 1 sqd, 2nd Plt, Co "D" was inserted at 050900H to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 790340. Arty support available fm the fol btrys: "I" Btry 105 HOW lee via BS 8138.

(a) 051010H 2 VC moving NW on trail via BS 783343, blk PJ's, flop hats and 2 packs.

(b) 051200H 6 VC moving SE on trail via BS 785333, blk PJ's, 1 khaki and flop hats. 6 packs and 2 rifles. FM called, excellent coverage. Results unknown.

(c) 051230H 2 VC moving NW on trail via BS 783345, 1 green khaki and 1 blk PJ. 2 packs and 1 rifle. FM called, good coverage. Results unknown.

(4) 1 sqd, 2nd Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 051615H after 27 hrs of conducting grd recon/obser via BS 437969. 1 sighting was made with a total of unk VC reported. 1 FM called results unknown.

(a) 051400H 4 VC searching LZ via BS 439969, evidence of more VC in bush. FM called. VC firing on patrol fm 200 meters N. Fixed wing strafed and bombed area. 1 USMC WIA.

(5) 3rd Plt, Co "D" was inserted at 051330H to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 181206. Arty support available fm the fol btrys: "F" Btry 105 HOW lee via BT 1114.

(6) 2nd Plt, 1st Force was inserted at 051100H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 410774. Arty support available fm the fol btrys: "A" Btry 175 GUNS 2/94 lsc via BS 6384. 2nd Plt, 1st Force was extracted at 051155H after 1 hr of conducting grd recon/obsr via BS 410774. 1 sighting was made with a total of 130 VC reported.

(a) 051105H Estimated 30 VC firing into LZ via BS 409773, another 100 VC via BS 422786. Patrol returned approx 1000 rds 7.62, 20 M-79, 4 WP grenades, 2 M-26 grenades, and 6 CS grenades, resulting in 1 VC KIA (conf). Huls strafed and called Fixed wing strikes. 3 USMC WIA (minor).

(7) 4th Plt, 1st Force cont to conduct grd recon/obsr via BT 282043. Arty same.

(8) 6th Plt, 1st Force was inserted at 051105H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 410774. Arty support available fm the fol btrys: "A" Btry 175 GUNS 2/94 lsc via BS 6384. 6th Plt, 1st Force was extracted at 051155H after 1 hr of conducting grd recon/obsr via BS 410774. 1 sighting was made with a total of 130 VC reported. 1 Fixed wing strike was called results unknown.

(a) 051105H Estimated 30 VC firing into LZ via BS 409773, another 100 VC via BS 422786. Patrol returned approx 1000 rds 7.62, 20 M-79, 4 WP grenades, 2 M-26 grenades, and 6 CS grenades, resulting in 1 VC KIA (conf). Huls strafed and called Fixed wing strikes. 3 USMC WIA (minor).

b. Contacts: 1. (a); 3. (b), (c); 4. (a); 6. (a); 8. (a).

c. Command Post Locations: BT 580048

d. Scout/ Sniper Teams: None

2. Casualties: 4 USMC WIA

3. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

4. Operation Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Insert 3rd Plt, Co "A" at 060800H via DUC PHO

(2) Extract 1 sqd 1st Plt Co "B" at 061500H via BS 822286.

(3) Extract 1 sqd 2nd Plt Co "B" at 061500H via BS 790337.

- (4) Insert 1 sqd 1st Plt Co "A" at 061330H via RF 388035.
- (5) Extract 1 sqd 1st Plt Co "D" at 061330H via RF 388035.
- (6) Insert 6th Plt, 1st Force at 061230H via RF 276061.
- (7) Extract 4th Plt, 1st Force at 061230H via RF 276061.

5. Contact Action Report: Attached

G. R. JOHNSTON
By direction

cc

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
APO San Francisco, California 96302

3/HC/rps
6 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), F&W

SITREP #513 060001H to 062400H

1. OPERATIONS MARINE VE

a. General

(1) 1 Squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 061300H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BT 368035. Arty support available in the fol btys: "L" Btry 195 NOW loc via BT 3914. Neg sightings at pd.

(2) 3rd Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 061430H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 865292. Arty support available in the fol btys: "I" Btry 105 NOW loc via BS 8138. Neg sightings at pd.

(3) 1 Squad, 1st Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 061500H after 30 hours of conducting grd recon/obsr via BS 813288. 3 sightings were made with a total of 36 VC reported. 3 PM were called. Results unknown.

(a) 061145H 7 VC moving South on trail via BS 825285, blk PJ's, 2 packs and 5 rifles. PM called, excellent coverage. Results unknown.

(4) 1 Squad, 1st Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 061330H after 101 hours of conducting grd recon/obsr via BT 368035. 7 sightings were made with a total of 19 VC reported. 3 PM were called resulting in 7 VC KIA (Prob).

(a) 061400H 2 VC going into house via BT 371062, 1 blk PJ's and 1 khaki. 2 rifles. PM called. 2 VC KIA (Prob).

(b) 061600H 3 VC ran across rice paddy when Blackcoat flew over via BT 365067, mixed uniforms and no hats. 3 packs and 3 rifles.

(c) 061615H 1 VC moving Northeast on trail via BT 371065, mixed green and blue with oash hat. 1 pack and 1 rifle.

(5) 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 061500H after 30 hours of conducting grd recon/obsr via BS 790340. 4 sightings were made with a total of 17 VC reported. 2 PM were called. Results unknown.

(a) 060710H 7 VC moving Northwest on trail via BS 783324, blk PJ's. 5 packs and 2 rifles. PM called. Results unknown.

(6) 3rd Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 052220H after 9 hours of conducting grd recon/obsr via BT 101206. 2 sightings were made with a total of 38 VC reported.

(a) 051725a 3 VC observing our position via BT 18/194, green shirts and blk PJ's.

(b) 051900a 35 VC coming toward our position via BT 182193, khakis, mixed green shirts with blk PJ's. Rifles and cartridge belts. Moved quickly into brush.

(c) 052000a patrol received S/A fire from BT 185202, BT 175202, and BT 193/04. Patrol returned S/A fire. H&H straffed and took S/A fire from ridge line. 3 USMC KIA (non-battle).

(7) 3rd Plt, Co "B" was inserted at 060800H to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 064227. Arty sup: rt available in the fol btry: "F" Btry 105 HOW loc via BT 1114. Neg sightings du pd.

(a) 061105H exploded booby trap with 3 USMC KIA's.

(8) 2nd Plt, 1st force was inserted at 051730H to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 453928. Arty support available in the fol btry: "R" Btry 155 BOW loc via BS 5395.

(a) 061530H 2 VC moving North via BS 436965 with blk PJ's and cooie hats.

(9) 4th Plt, 1st force was extracted at 061330H after 101g hours of conducting grd recon/obser via BT 282043. 2 sightings were made with a total of 7 VC reported. Neg sightings du pd.

(10) 6th Plt, 1st force was inserted at 061330H to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 279065. Arty support available in the fol btry: "L" Btry 155 BOW loc via BT 3914. Neg sightings du pd.

b. Contacts: 3. (a); 4. (a); 5 (a); 6 (c); 7 (a).

c. Command Post Locations: No Change

d. Scout/Sensor Teams: None

2. Casualties: 3 USMC KIA's and 3 USMC WIA's

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Insert 1st Plt Co "A" at 070800H via BS 432853.

(2) Insert 2nd Plt, Co "A" at 070800H via BS 635588.

(3) Extract 3rd Plt, Co "D" at 071400H via BT 072225.

(4) Insert 2nd Plt, Co "A" at 070900H via BS 516778.

DECLASSIFIED

5. Contact Action reports: Attached

C. R. JOHNSON
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

MAJOR
RINEY

17

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
APO San Francisco, California 96602

3/MQ/rpe
7 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division(Rein), FAW

SITREP #314 070001H to 072400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) Cmd Grp "A", 1st Plt Co "D", 2nd Plt, Co "D" were inserted at 071410H to conduct air light assessment via BS 3582 and BS 3583. Cmd Grp "A", 1st Plt, Co "D", 2nd Plt, Co "D" were extracted at 071700H via BS 3582. Details to follow.

(2) 1 Squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 070800H to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 432853. Arty support available in the fol btrys: "M" Btry 155 How lee via BS 5395.

(a) 071040H 3 VC moving East via BS 444854, 2 khaki, 1 blk PJ's, rifles. No FM called. Moved out of sight.

(b) 071225H 4 VC moving West on trail via BS 442877, 2 in blk PJ's and 2 in green khakis. Rifles.

(c) 071525H 1 VC moving Northwest on trail via BS 445854, blk PJ's and pack.

(3) 1 Squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 388035. Arty same.

(a) 071037H 2 VC moving North via BT 382055, blk PJ's, 1 pack, 1 cartridge belt. Moved into brush. No FM called.

(b) 071300H 2 VC entering house via BT 371061, blk PJ's and coolie hats. Packs and rifles. FM called, excellent coverage. 3 VC KIA (Prob).

(c) 071320H 9 VC walking SW via BT 369065, blk PJ's and mixed khakis. Packs and rifles. FM called, excellent coverage. 9 VC KIA (Prob).

(d) 071430H 4 VC standing in open via BT 369065, 1 khaki, 3 blk PJ's, coolie hats. 4 rifles and packs. FM called. Results unknown.

(4) 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 070900H to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 635588. Arty support available in the fol btrys: "A" Btry 175 guns lee via BS 6384.

(a) 071445H 1 VC traveling on trail E to W via BS 648574, green dungreos and cover. 1 rifle. Fired .50 cal. VC ducked into hedge row. 1 VC KIA (Prob).

(b) 071745H 3 sampans and 6 VC traveling N to S on river via BS 629573, blk PJ's and ocolic hats. Fired at sampans with .50 cal. Results unknown.

(5) 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 070900H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 516778. Arty support available fm the fol btry: "A" Btry 175 guns lee via BS 6384. Neg sightings du pd.

(6) 3rd Plt, Co "A" cont to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 865292. Arty same.

(a) 070940H 7 VC moving North via BS 845494, camouflaged utilities, blk PJ's, packs and 2 rifles. FM called. Results unknown.

(b) 071410H 1 VC walking North on trail via BS 845294, green utilities and packs. FM called, good coverage. Results unknown.

(c) 071420H 2 VC walking North on trail via BS 838306, green utilities. Helmets, cartridge belts, 2 rifles.

(7) 3rd Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 071300H after 29 1/2 hours of conducting grd recon/obsr via BT 071225. 1 FM were called. Results unknown.

(8) 071140H patrol received S/A, automatic fire and grenades from approximately 25 to 30 VC at vic BT 081225. MILES straffed and FM was called. 8 VC KIA (Prob); 1 USMC KIA and 5 USMC WIA's. Patrol extracted at 071300H.

(8) 2nd Plt, 1st Force cont to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 453928. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(9) 6th Plt, 1st Force cont to conduct grd recon/obsr via BT 279065. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

b. Contacts: 3: (b); (c), (d); 4: (a), (b); 6: (a), (b); 7: (a).

c. Command Post Locations: No Change

d. Snut/Spiner Teams: None

2. Casualties: 1 USMC KIA and 5 USMC WIA's

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Extract 3rd Plt, Co "A" at 081300H via BS 865292.

(2) Reinsest 3rd Plt, Co "A" at 081300H via BS 779318.

DECLASSIFIED

5. Contact Action Report: Attached

G. R. JOHNSON
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

R

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 FPO San Francisco, California, 96602

3/ED/gah
 8 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division(Rein), FMP
 SITREP # 315 080001H to 082400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) LATE ENTRY: Gnd Grp "A", 1st Plt, Co "D", 2nd Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 071700H after 3 hours of conducting Arc Light Damage assessment via BS 3583. Results were negative. Received sniper fire and called air strike.

(2) 1 sqd, 1st Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 081800H after 34 hrs of conducting grd recon/obser via BS 432833. 4 sightings were made with a total of 18 VC reported.

(a) 081545H receiving s/a fire fm three sides 50 meters fm position. Returned fire. Estimated VC² squad. 1 VC KIA (conf). 2 VC (PROB)

(3) 1 sqd, 1st Plt, Co "B" cont to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 388035.

(a) 081000H 7 VC moving N via BT 369065, blk PJ packs and rifles.

(b) 081020H 4 VC moving N via BT 379055, 2 blk PJ, 1 green 1 khaki, 3 rifles, 4 packs, 1 mortar. Looks like 60 mm.

(c) 081120H 4 VC moving SW via BT 369065, 1 blk PJ, 3 white uniforms, all have packs.

(d) 081345H 5 VC heading NW on trail via BT 372066, 4 blk PJ's and 1 khaki. 5 packs and 5 rifles.

(e) 081400H 1 VC heading SW at via BT 376047, blk PJ's and white coolie hats. Pack and automatic weapon.

(f) 081420H 2 VC moving into bushes via BT 375054, blk PJ's. 1 pack, could not observe weapons.

(4) 1 sqd, 2nd Plt, Co "A" cont to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 635588.

(a) LATE ENTRY: 071600H 1 sampan, 2 VCS and cargo traveling E to W on river via BS 638573, blk PJ's and coolie hats.

(b) LATE ENTRY: 071620H 1 sampan, 2 VCS and cargo traveling W to E on river via BS 639562, brown clothes.

(c) LATE ENTRY: 071656H 2 VC traveling NE via BS 634573, 1 green and 1 blk PJ. 1 pack and 1 rifle.

(d) 080915H 25 VC heading NE at vic BS 633558, brown khaki's and blk PJ's. 15 packs and 15 to 20 rifles.

(e) 080950H 1 VC moving NE vic BS 651574, blk PJ, rifle.

(f) 081010H 10 VC moving S vic BS 652577, blk PJ, 6 rifles. Moving gear across river.

(g) 081210H 15 VC moving N on trail vic BS 615562, blk PJ's, 15 packs and 15 rifles.

(h) 081215H 6 VC walking N vic BS 624546, blk PJ's. 4 rifles.

(i) 081240H 2 VC walking N vic BS 616561, blk PJ's. 1 machine gun.

(j) 081245H 4 VC leaving hut vic BS 613569, blk PJ's. 4 packs and 4 rifles.

(k) 081245H 6 VC walking on paddy dikes heading W vic BS 613559, blk PJ's. 5 packs and 2 rifles.

(5) 1 sqd, 2nd Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obser vic BS 516778. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(6) 3rd Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 081330H after conducting grd recon/obser vic BS 965292 and re-inserted at BS 730355 at 081330H.

(a) 080915H 1 VC walking E vic BS 851288, blk PJ, rifle.

(b) 080930H 1 VC walking N vic BS 845295, blk PJ, pack.

(c) 081000H 16 VC walking N vic BS 845295, grey and blk PJ's, camouflaged utilities, packs, cartridge belts, rifles. Packs large and heavy.

(d) 081630H 1 VC walking N vic BS 748358, camouflaged utilities. No equipment.

(7) 2nd Plt, 1st Force sent to conduct grd recon/obser vic BS 453928. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(8) 6th Plt, 1st Force sent to conduct grd recon/obser vic BT 279065.

(a) 080700H 18 VC crossing ford in river fm S to W vic BT 295072, blk, PJ's, khaki's and ecclie hats. Heavy packs.

(b) 080900H 3 VC crossing river vic BT 295073, 2 khaki and 1 blk PJ. Packs, could not observe weapons.

(c) 080930H 6 VC flating object across river on raft at vic BT 295073, blk PJ's. VC had light coloured helmets. Object on raft took all 6 VC to lift. Object had 2 wheels about 3 ft in diameter, object about 6 ft long.

(d) 080950H 17 VC crossing river NE vic BT 295073, 12 blk PJ, 5 khaki, etc. Rifles, flak gear, one heavy MG.

(e) 061245H 3 VC on trail via BT 292077, white hats and blk PJ's. 2 packs and 1 rifle.

b. Contacts: None 2(A)

c. Command Post Locations: No change

d. Scout/ Sniper Teams: None

2. Casualties: None

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Insert 4th Plt, 1st Force at 090730H via BS 452927.

(2) Extract 2nd Plt, 1st Force at 090730H via BS 452927.

(3) Extract 3rd Plt, Co "A" at 091030H via BS 730355.

(4) Insert 2nd Plt, Co "B" at 091000H via BS 855265.

~~(5) Insert 4th Plt, Co "A" at 090830H via BT 333040. Jdc~~

~~(6) Extract 6th Plt, 1st Force at 090830H via BT 276062. Jdc~~

(7) Insert ^{4TH PLT Co A} 1st Plt, Co "A" at 090900H via BS 417998.

5. Contact Action Report: Attached

G. R. JOHNSTON

By direction

MAJOR
Riney

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
San Francisco, California, 96002

3/EC/gah
9 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

ATTN: 316 090001 to 090400

1. OPERATIONAL MATTER

a. General

(1) 1 sqd, 1st Bn, Co. 1st to conduct grd recon/cover via BT 368035.

(a) 090950 10 men walking on trail via BT 372064, mixed blk PJ's and green utilities. Rifles and packs.

(b) 090955 1 man walking across rice paddy via BT 368054, blk PJ's and white coolie hats. Packs and rifle.

(c) 091050 10 men heading on via BT 368054, blk PJ's, packs and rifles.

(d) 091255 1 man heading on via BT 369051, camouflaged utilities, blk hat, pack, cartridge belt, rifle. Came out of possible tunnel or spider trap.

(e) 091300 5 men heading on via BT 371061, 1 green, 4 blk PJ. 3 rifles, 5 packs.

(f) 091300 10 men heading on via BT 368054, blk PJ's, packs and rifles.

(g) 091300 6 men heading on via BT 368054, 7 blk PJ, 1 khaki, 7 rifles. Man in khaki had pack, cartridge belt.

(h) 091300 1 man heading on via BT 368054, blk PJ's, pack and rifle.

(i) 091300 4 men walking on via BT 373064, blk PJ's, packs and rifles.

(j) 091300 2 men walking on into brush via BT 373065, blk PJ's and 1 white coolie hat. Packs and rifles.

(k) 091300 4 men heading on via BT 376054, 1 white, 3 blk PJ's and brown hats. 2 packs and 2 rifles.

(l) 091300 3 men walking on across dike via BT 365056, blk PJ's and white coolie hats. Packs and rifles.

(m) 091300 2 men moving on via BT 368054, blk PJ's, 1 pack 2 rifles.

(2) 1 sqd, 2nd Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 655500.

(a) LATE REPORT: 081436Z 1 VC traveling N on trail via BS 643573, green clothes, pack and rifle.

(b) LATE REPORT: 081440Z 5 VC traveling NE on trail via BS 643573, 2 green uniforms and 3 blk PU's. 1 pack and 1 rifle.

(c) 090925Z 12 VC crossing river E to W via BS 668582, 2 green khakis and 10 blk PU's. 3 packs and 3 rifles.

(d) 091400Z 3 VC heading NE on trail via BS 653575, 1 green uniform and 2 blk PU's. 1 pack and 1 rifle.

(3) 1 sqd, 2nd Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 516770. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(4) 3rd Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 091030H after 67 1/2 hrs of conducting grd recon/obser via BS 750355. 0 sightings were made with a total of 34 VC reported. 3 FM were called results unknown.

(5) 4th Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 090830H to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 417998. Arty support available for the fol btrys: "E" Btry 105 MOW loc via BT 4408.

(6) 2nd Plt, Co "B" was inserted at 091630H to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 796272. Arty support available for the fol btrys: "H" Btry 105 MOW loc via BS 8138.

(7) 2nd Plt, 1st Force was extracted at 090830H after 87 hrs of conducting grd recon/obser via BS 455924. Neg sightings du pd.

(8) 4th Plt, 1st Force was inserted at 090800H to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 452927. Arty support available for the fol btrys: "H" Btry 155 MOW loc via BS 5395.

(9) 6th Plt, 1st Force sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 279065. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

b. Contacts: None

c. Command Post Locations: No change

d. Scout/Signal Report: None

2. Casualties: None

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Insert 1 sqd, 1st Plt, Co "B" at 101000H via BT 388035.

(2) Extract 1 sqd, 1st Plt, Co "A" at 101000H via BT 388035.

(3) Insert 1 sqd, 1st Flt, Co "D" at 100900H via RT 276061.

(4) Extr of 6th Flt, 1st Force at 100900H via RT 276061.

3. Contact Action Report: N/A

G. E. JOHNSON
By direction

R

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
P.O. San Francisco, California, 94002

3/ML/gah
 10 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division(Rain), FMF

SITREP # 317 100000H to 102400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) 1 sqd, 1st Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 101000H after 99 hrs of conducting grd recon/obsr via BS 300035. 24 sightings were made with a total of 102 VC reported. 2 PW were called resulting in 12 VC KIA (prob).

(2) 1 sqd, 2nd Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 635500.

(a) 091630H 3 VC moving W on trail via BS 645573, 1 green utility and 2 blk PJ's. 3 packs.

(b) 091750H 1 VC heading W on trail via BS 645573, green uniform. 1 pack and 1 rifle.

(c) 100840H 20 VC wading across river S to N via BS 667503, blk PJ's. 20 packs, 20 rifles.

(d) 100900H 17 VC crossing river S to N via BS 667503, 17 packs, 17 rifles. Freeze when helo came over, then continued.

(e) 100941H 20 VC crossing river S to N via BS 667503, blk PJ's. 20 packs and 20 rifles.

(f) 101400H 3 VC run S into bushes via BS 668500, 2 blk PJ's and 1 khaki. 3 packs and 3 rifles.

(g) 101430H 17 VC traveling W on trail via BS 668500, 1 green uniform and 16 blk PJ's. 11 packs and 11 rifles.

(h) 101440H 6 VC traveling W on trail via BS 668500, 3 khaki and 3 blk PJ's. 3 packs and 3 rifles.

(i) 101510H 4 VC crossing river N to S via BS 668504, blk PJ's, 3 rifles, 1 crew served wpm.

(3) 1 sqd, 2nd Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 516770. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(4) 4th Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 417978. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(5) 1 sqd, 1st Plt, Co "B" was inserted at 100900H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BT 276061. Arty support available in the fol btrys: "L" Btry 155 HOW lce via BT 3914.

(a) 101230H 9 males digging with shovels via BT 293082, mixed blk PJ's and light green. No weapons visible.

(b) 101300H 4 VC moving NW on trail via BT 299068, blk PJ's with 1 rifle visible.

(c) 101553H 6 VC going into house via BT 284082, light green and blk PJ's. 2 rifles and 2 cartridge belts.

(d) 101505H 6 VC moving into village BT 283074, blk PJ's and 1 rifle.

(e) 101510H 10 VC going N on trail via BT 287079, blk PJ's. 6 rifles and 2 packs visible.

(f) 101520H 4 VC moving NW on trail via BT 287080, blk PJ's, 1 pack and 1 rifle.

(g) 101520H 8 VC group formation via BT 293086, 2 light greens and 6 blk PJ's. 2 rifles.

(h) 101530H 2 VC crossing river via BT 294075, blk PJ's, 2 rifles and pack. Carrying 3 foot long cylinder between them.

(i) 101605H 3 VC going N on trail via BT 288074, blk PJ's and 3 rifles.

(j) 101625H 2 VC milling around water via BT 289082, blk PJ's, 2 rifles.

(6) 1 sqd, 1st Plt, Co "B" was inserted at 100930H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BT 388035. Arty support available in the fol btrys: "L" Btry 155 HOW lce via BT 3914.

(a) 101210H 27 VC moving NW on trail via BT 371064, mixed khaki and blk PJ's. 27 packs and 27 rifles. Moving in groups of 5 to 7. 50 to 100 meters apart.

(b) 101620H 6 VC moving NW on trail via BT 371064, mixed khaki and blk PJ's. Light colored bush hats. 1 pack and 6 rifles.

(7) 2nd Plt, Co "B" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 796272. Arty same.

(a) 101450H 2 VC heading N via BS 803295, khaki and 2 packs, 1 cartridge belt.

(8) 4th Plt, 1st Force sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 452927. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(9) 6th Plt, 1st Force was extracted at 100930H after 92y hrs of conducting grd recon/obsr via BF 276061. 5 sightings were made with a total of 4 VC reported. No FM called.

b. Contacts: None

c. Command Post Locations: No change

d. Scout/ Sniper Teams: None

2. Casualties: None

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Reinsect 2nd Plt, Co "B" at 111400H via BS 765909.

5. Contact Action Report: N/A

G. R. JOHNSTON
By direction

MAJOR
RINEY

R

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/MS/LPS
 11 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division(Rein), FMP

SITREP #318 110001H to 112400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, Co "A" cont to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 635588. Arty same.

(a) 111210H 3 VC crossing river via BS 668582, blk PJ's. 3 packs and 3 rifles.

(b) 111340H 4 VC crossing river South to North via BS 668582, blk PJ's. 2 packs and 4 rifles.

(2) 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, Co "A" cont to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 516778. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(3) 4th Plt, Co "A" cont to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 417998. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(4) 1 Squad, 1st Plt, Co "D" cont to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 276061. Arty same.

(a) 111100H 2 VC going South on trail via BT 292077, 1 blk PJ's and 1 white PJ's. 2 rifles, 2 packs and 2 cartridge belts.

(5) 1 Squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" cont to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 388035. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(6) LATE ENTRY: 2nd Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 102200H after 3 1/2 hours of conducting grd recon/obser via BS 796272.

(a) LATE ENTRY: 101610H received approximately 40 rounds of S/A fire from estimated 15-20 VC. FM called. Returned approximately 10 rounds of S/A fire and blew 3 claymores. VC broke contact and moved South.

(7) 4th Plt, 1st Force cont to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 452927. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

b. Contacts: 6. (a)

c. Command Post Locations: No Change

4. Scout/ Sniper Teams: None
2. Casualties: None
3. Operation Summary: Attached
4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached
 - a. Intentions
 - (1) Insert 1st Plt, Co "A" at 120900H via BS 737378.
 - (2) Insert 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, 1st Force at 120800H via BS 635588.
 - (3) Extract 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, Co "A" at 120800H via BS 635588.
 - (4) Insert 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, 1st Force at 120800H via BS 516778.
 - (5) Extract 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, Co "A" at 120800H via BS 516778.
 - (6) Extract 4th Plt, Co "A" at 121300H via BS 417998.
 - (7) Extract 4th Plt, 1st Force at 121330H via BS 452927.
5. Contact Action Report: Attached

G. R. JOHNSON
By direction

MAJOR
Riney

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
APO San Francisco, California, 96602

3/ME/gah
12 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division(Rein), FMF

SIRREP # 319 120001H to 122400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

- (1) 1 sqd, 2d Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 635588. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.
- (2) 1 sqd, 2d Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 121530H after 126 hrs of conducting grd recon/obser via BS 516776. Neg sightings du pd.
- (3) 4th Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 417998. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.
- (4) 1 sqd, 1st Plt, Co "B" sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 276061. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.
- (5) 1 sqd, 1st Plt, Co "B" sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 388035. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.
- (6) 1 sqd, 2d Plt, 1st Force was inserted at 121530H to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 516776. Arty support available in the fol btrye: "A" Btry 175 GUNS loc via BS 6364. Neg sightings du pd.
- (7) 4th Plt, 1st Force sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 452927. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

b. Contacts: None

c. Command Post Locations: BT 364045

d. Scout/ Sniper Teams: None

2. Casualties: None

3. Summary Operation: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

- (1) Insert 1 sqd, 2d Plt, 1st Force at 130800H via BS 635588.

- (2) Extract 1 sqd, 2d Flt, Co "A" at 130800H via BS 439941.
- (3) Insert 3d Flt, Co "A" at 130930H via BT 2804.
- (4) Extract 1 sqd, 1st Flt, Co "B" at 130930H via BT 2804.
- (5) Insert 2d Flt, Co "B" at 131000H via BT 387035.
- (6) Extract 1 sqd, 1st Flt, Co "B" at 131000H via BT 387035.
- (7) Insert 1st Flt, Co "A" at 130800H via BS 737578.
- (8) Extract 4th Flt, Co "A" at 131400H via BS 417998.
- (9) Extract 4th Flt, 1st Sqd at 131530H via BS 452927.

3. Contact Action Report: H/A

G. R. JOHNSTON
By direction

Major
Riney

R

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
APO San Francisco, California 96602

3/22/200
 15 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Gen-Staff, 1st Marine Division(Rein), FMF

SITREP #320 130001H to 132400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) 1st Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 130930H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 737378. Arty support available in the fol bursts: "T" Btry 105 HOW loc via BS 8338. 1st Plt, Co "A" was reinserted at 131600H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 845256. Arty support available in the fol bursts: "T" Btry 155 HOW loc via BS 866318.

(a) 131035H 8 VC heading South on trail via BS 743375. Discovered one and two man fighting holes and shelters are nd our San Quentin. Insert LZ

(b) 131125H 7 VC moving North via BS 725394, blk PJ's, packs and rifles. Heavily loaded, heavily camouflaged. FM called. Results unknown.

(c) 131135H 15 VC heading Southwest via BS 744373, blk PJ's and greens. Rifles and packs. Possible harbor site, HMF called, results unknown.

(d) 131205H 6 VC moving East via BS 736371, blk PJ's, greens, khaki, rifles. FM called, excellent coverage. Results unknown.

(e) 131210H 3 VC heading North via BS 735389, khakis, packs and rifles. No FM called, HMF and arty bungs.

(f) 131245H 5 VC went into a unit via BS 729399, blk PJ's, packs and rifles. FM called, excellent coverage. Results unknown.

(g) 131320H 5 VC heading Northeast via BS 746390, green and khaki, packs and rifles. FM called, results unknown.

(h) 131340H 6 VC heading West via BS 736389, 5 blk PJ's, 1 khaki, 1 machine gun, 5 rifles, packs. FM called. 3 VC KIA (Conf), 3 VC KIA (Prob). Excellent shooting.

(2) 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 131030H after 145 hours of conducting grd recon/obsr via BS 835588. 28 sightings were made with a total of 209 VC reported. Engaged VC with .50 cal HB. 1 VC KIA (Prob).

(3) 3rd Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 131130H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BT 2804. Arty support available in the fol bursts: "L" Btry 155 HOW loc via BT 3914.

(a) 151400H 2 VC moving North on trail via BT 292072, green uniforms and 1 rifle.

(b) 151400H 4 VC walking Southeast on trail via BT 292078, blk PJ's and packs.

(4) 4th Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 151400H after 10 1/2 hours of conducting grd recon/obser via BS 417998. Neg sightings du pd.

(5) 1 Squad, 1st Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 151145H after 7 1/4 hours of conducting grd recon/obser via BT 276061. 11 sightings were made with a total of 53 VC reported.

(a) 150750H Assessment of damage - TOT 80% on target. 12 houses burning, 7 secondary explosions. 6 VC with rifles moving North, people leaving village.

(6) 1 Squad, 1st Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 151215H after 7 1/4 hours of conducting grd recon/obser via BT 388035. 2 sightings were made with a total of 33 VC reported.

(7) 2nd Plt, Co "D" was inserted at 151200H to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 387035. Arty support available in the fol btrys: 2/11 105 how lee via BT 4408. Neg sightings du pd.

(8) 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, 1st Force was inserted at 150930H to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 637308. Arty support available in the fol btrys: "A" Btry 175 guns lee via BS 6384. Neg sightings du pd.

(9) 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, 1st Force cont to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 516778. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(10) 4th Plt, 1st Force was extracted at 151450H after 10 1/2 hours of conducting grd recon/obser via BS 452927. Neg sightings du pd.

b. Contacts: 1.(b), (c), (d), (f), (g), (h).

c. Command Post Locations: No Change

d. Squad/ Sniper Teams: None

2. Casualties: None

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Insert 6th Flt, 1st Force at 141300H via BT 434854.

(2) Extract 1 Squad, 2nd Flt, 1st Force at 141300H via BS 516776.

5. Contact Action Reports: Attached

G. E. JOHNSON
By direction

Major
Riney

R

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/HQ/rpc
 14 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT

SITREP #321 140001H to 142400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) 1st Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 141100H via BS 845268 and was reinserted at 141330H via BS 803323. Patrol was extracted again at 141430H via BS 803323. 7 sightings were made with a total of 47 VC reported. 5 FM and 1 NGF missions were called resulting in 3 VC KIA (Conf), 3 VC KIA (Prob).

(a) Estimated 30 suspected NVA soldiers observed approaching patrol at 140945H. Uniform consisted of grey utilities and helmets with camouflaged covers. Patrol was taken under fire at 0945H. Patrol returned 60 rounds of S/A and detonated one claymore. One KIA (Conf). Fixed wing with TACA on station at 1000H. Contact was broken at 1015H. Patrol searched area for body, however, found pool of blood with drag marks. Fixed wing received intense S/A and automatic S/A fire during strikes. Patrol was extracted at 1030H.

(b) Patrol was taken under fire at 141420H by approximately 60 VC at BS 804324. Patrol received about 100 rounds of S/A and automatic fire and returned about 1000 rounds of S/A fire. Patrol was extracted at 141430H.

(2) 3rd Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 286045. Arty same.

(a) LATE ENTRY: 131640 H 5 VC moving SE on trail via BT 291071, blk PJ's and 1 khaki. 3 rifles and 1 pack. FM called, results unknown.

(b) LATE ENTRY: 131800H 7 VC moving N on trail via BT 288074, blk PJ's and khakis. 1 pack. Carrying body out of previous FM. FM called, results unknown.

(c) LATE ENTRY: 131815H 1 VC moving N on trail via BT 292078, blk PJ's and raincoat. 1 pack.

(d) LATE ENTRY: 131825H 2 VC moving N on trail via BT 291071, blk PJ's and 2 rifles.

(e) 140750H 1 VC moving N on trail via BT 292072, green utilities and 1 pack.

(f) 140820H 2 VC moving N on trail via BT 290072, blk PJ's and grey uniform. 1 rifle.

(3) 2nd Plt, Co "D" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BT 387035. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(4) 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, 1st Force sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 655588. Arty same.

(a) 141335H 1 VC moving E on trail via BS 644573, blk PJ's, rifle. W/A fired by outpost personnel. Disappeared into brush.

(5) 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, 1st Force sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 516776. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

b. Contacts: 1. (a), (b); 2. (a), (b).

c. Recon/obsr Recon/obsr: No Change

d. Search/Interp Recon/obsr: None

2. Casualties: None

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Insert 6th Plt, 1st Force at 150800H via BS 759331.

5. Contact Action Report: Attached

G. E. JOHNSON
by direction

R

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/MS/rpo
 15 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division(Rein), JMF

SITREP #322 150001H to 152400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) 3rd Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 286045.
 Arty same.

(a) 151100H 4 VC walking South on trail via BT 291071, blk PJ's and 1 rifle. FM called, good coverage. Results unknown.

(2) 2nd Plt, Co "D" sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 387035.
 Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(3) 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, 1st Force sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 635588. Arty same.

(a) 151345H 1 VC firing on OP (4 rounds) via BS 637605, blk PJ's and 1 rifle.

(4) 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, 1st Force sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 516778. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

b. Contacts: 1. (a).

c. Command Post Locations: No Change

d. Scout/Sniper Teams: None

2. Casualties: None

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Insert 3rd Plt, Co "D" at 160930H via BT 388035.

(2) Extract 2nd Plt, Co "D" at 160930H via BT 388035.

- (3) Insert 4th Plt, Co "A" at 161000H via BT 248088.
- (4) Extract 3rd Plt, Co "A" at 160830H via BT 286045.
- (5) Insert 6th Plt, 1st Force at 160800H via BS 790340.
- (6) Insert 2nd Plt, Co "A" at 160900H via BS 4390.

3. Contact Action Report: Attached

G. R. JOHNSTON
By direction

R

MAJOR
BINEY

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
APO San Francisco, California 96602

3/24/70
16 Feb 1971

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FNM

SUBREP #525 180000H to 182400H

1. COMBAT REPORT

a. General

(1) 2nd Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 161800H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 4590. Arty support available in the fol btry: "H" Btry 155 800 100 via BS 5595. Neg sightings du pd.

(2) 3rd Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 161150H after 72 hours of conducting grd recon/obsr via BT 28045. 9 sightings were made with a total of 28 VC reported. 5 FM were called, results unknown. Neg sightings du pd.

(3) 4th Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 161030H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BT 24000. Arty support available in the fol btry: "L" Btry 155 800 100 via BT 3914. Neg sightings du pd.

(4) 2nd Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 161200H after 72 hours of conducting grd recon/obsr via BT 387035. Neg sightings du pd.

(5) 3rd Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 161150H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BT 38035. Arty support available in the fol btry: "L" Btry 155 800 100 via BT 3914. Neg sightings du pd.

(6) 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, 1st Force cont to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 65580. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(7) 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, 1st Force cont to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 516778. Arty same.

(a) 1st BTRY: 151640H estimated Plt to Company sized unit moving S via BS 55795, blk PJ's, packs, rifles, bikes. FM called. 5 VC KIA (prob).

(b) 2nd BTRY: 151910H 12 VC and more coming, moving W via BS 55765, blk PJ's, packs, rifles, helmets. FM called. Results unknown due to darkness.

(c) 3rd BTRY: 151010H 12-16 VC moved into tree line via BS 542759 carrying two bodies, blk PJ's, packs and rifles. Air strike called. Movement in area stopped. 5 VC KIA (prob).

(8) 8th Plt, 1st Force was inserted at 160800H to conduct area recon/obsr via BS 790546. Army support available in the fol dirys: "A" Btry 105 AAA Co via BS 4138.

(a) 161250H unknown number of VC in woods moving E on trail via BS 769342, blk PU's, packs and rifles. FM called. Results unknown.

(b) 161315H 6 VC moving SE on trail via BS 771559, blk PU's, packs and rifles. FM called. 3 VC KIA's (Conf) bt blackcoat.

(c) 161415H 50-75 VC on slope milling around via BS 625546, blk PU's, ocelic hats and multi-colored jackets. Called AO. Was too far to confirm equipment.

b. Van Notes: 7. (a), (b), (c); 8. (a), (b).

c. Command Post Locations: No Change

d. Report/Status Legend: None

2. Casualties: None

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Insert 1 Squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" at 171300H via BS 655500.

(2) Extract 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, 1st Force at 171500H via BS 655500.

(3) Extract 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, 1st Force at 170730H via BS 510 70.

(4) Insert 1st Plt, Co "D" at 170700H via BS 452852.

5. Contact Action Report: Attached

G. E. JOHNSTON
By direction

MAJOR
Riney

R

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
APO San Francisco, California 96602

3/ED/xyz
17 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division(Rein), FWP

SITREP #324 170000H to 172400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) 1 Squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 171430H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 635588. Arty support available in the fol btyns: "A" Btry 175 guns lcs via BS 6384. Neg sightings du pd.

(2) 2nd Plt, Co "A" cont to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 427907. Arty same.

(a) 171210H 10 VC moving South toward river via BS 454886, blk PJ's and 6 packs. FM called, results unknown.

(b) 171350H 7 VC moving East along North bank of river via BS 457883, blk PJ's. 7 packs and 7 rifles. FM called, results unknown.

(3) 4th Plt, Co "A" cont to conduct grd recon/obsr via BT 240092. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(4) 1st Plt, Co "H" was inserted at 170700H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 432832. Arty support available in the fol btyns: "H" Btry 195 HOW lcs via BS 5395.

(a) 170750H 1 VC sniping at patrol from Southeast via BS 432832, uniform unknown, 1 rifle. Called air strike on target. End of sniping.

(5) 3rd Plt, Co "D" cont to conduct grd recon/obsr via BT 380055. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(6) 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, 1st Force was extracted at 171430H after 100 hours of conducting grd recon/obsr via BS 635588. 2 sightings were made with a total of 2 VC reported. Neg sightings du pd.

(7) 1 Squad, 2nd Plt, 1st Force was extracted at 170800H after 112 hours of conducting grd recon/obsr via BS 516778. 2 sightings were made with a total of 28 VC reported. 2 FM were called resulting in 11 VC KIA (Prob). Neg sightings du pd.

(8) LATE ENTRY: 6th Flt, 1st Force was extracted at 161930H after 1 1/2 hours of contacting and recon/obser via BG 790340. 4 sightings were made with a total of 80 VC/WUS reported. 3 FM were called resulting in 5 VC KIA (Conf).

(a) LATE ENTRY: 161720H 4 VC probing our position via BG 789342. Patrol opened fire on VC before they opened fire on patrol. Arty was called. Results unknown. Extracted at 161930H.

(9) 6th Flt, 1st Force was inserted at 171400H to contact gr. recon/obser via BG 787107. Arty support available in the fol btys: "H" Bty 105 "GV" 1st via BG 8135.

- b. Contacts: 2. (a), (b); 4. (a); 8 (a)
- c. Command Post Locations: No Change
- d. 3d Lt/Unipox Teams: None
- 2. Casualties: None
- 3. Operation Summary: Attached
- 4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached
 - a. Intentions: None
- 5. Contact Action Report: Attached

G. R. JOHNSON
By direction

R

MAJOR
RINNEY

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 PPO San Francisco, California, 94602

J/E/gmh
 18 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

SITREP # 325 180001H to 182400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) 1 squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 635988.

(a) LATE ENTRY: 171757H 4 VC crossing river via BS 632975, blk PJ's and occlie hats. 2 rifles.

(b) 181030H 30 VC milling around at BS 634563, mixed, mostly blk PJ's. Packs and rifles. FM called, fair coverage, results unknown.

(c) 181130H 15 VC heading NE on trail via BS 634568, blk PJ's and occlie hats. Packs and rifles. FM called, good coverage. 5 VC KIA (prob).

(d) 181140H 10 VC standing in open via BS 634575, blk PJ's and occlie hats. Rifles. Opened up with .50 cal MG on VC. Disappeared into brush.

(e) 181400H 8 VC milling around via BS 634568, blk PJ's and occlie hats. 1 pack and 5 rifles. FM called, results unknown.

(f) 181445H 3 VC moving E on trail via BS 642972, blk PJ's no hats. Rifles. Fired .50 cal at VC. Target disappeared.

(2) 2d Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 434908. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(3) 4th Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BT 240092. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(4) 1st Plt, Co "B" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 432852. Arty same.

(a) 181010H 2 VC digging up rifles fm paddy dike via BS 434854, 1 blk PJ, 1 blk PJ w/blue cape. 2 rifles, one pack. FM called, good coverage, results unknown.

(5) 3d Plt, Co "B" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BT 308035. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(6) 6th Plt, 1st Force was extracted at 171740H after 3½ hrs of conducting grd recon/obsr via BS 787302.

(a) 171630H Patrol made contact by approx 25-30 VC via BS 787302. Received a/a and auto fire fm S and SW of position. Returned auto fire. 2 VC KIA (Conf)

and 20 W: KIA (Prob). Extracted at 171740Z.

b. Contacts: 1. (b), (c), (d), (e), (f); 4. (a); 6. (a).

c. Command Post Locations: No Change

d. Scout/ Sniper Teams: None

2. Casualties: None

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

- (1) Insert 3d Plt, Co "A" at 190700H via BS 726375.
- (2) Extract 6th Plt, 1st Force at 190700H via WUC PRO.
- (3) Insert 4th Plt, 1st Force at 190800H via BS 475812.
- (4) Extract 2d Plt, Co "A" at 190800H via V3 432903.
- (5) Insert 2d Plt, Co "D" at 190900H via BT 286045.
- (6) Extract 4th Plt, Co "A" at 190900H via BT 286045.
- (7) Insert 2d Plt, 1st Force at 191000H via BT 388033.
- (8) Extract 3d Plt, B Co, at 191000H via BT 388033.
- (9) Insert 1 squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" at 190800H via BS 597794.

G. R. JOHNSON
By direction

Major
Rivney

?

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
PFO San Francisco, California 94602

J/MS/rps
 19 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division(Rein), FWP

SITREP #326 190000H to 192400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) 1 Squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 635988. Arty supp.

(a) 190940H 6 VC heading North via BS 634968, blk PJ's, rifles. FM called, excellent coverage. 1 KIA (Prob).

(b) 190950H 12 VC moving West in column via BS 631559, blk PJ's, packs, rifles. No FM called, target disappeared.

(c) 191345H 6 VC holding formation via BS 632554, blk PJ's, rifles, 1 pack, 1 BAR. FM called, excellent coverage. 1 KIA (Prob).

(2) 1 Squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 191000H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 597794. Arty support available in the fol btys: Average L-Ray 105 HOW loc via BS 6372.

(a) 191155H 6 VC moving South on trail via BS 574782, blk PJ's, rifles. No fire mission called. Target disappeared.

(b) 191225H 10 VC in open via BS 595802, blk PJ's, rifles. No FM called. Sav-A-Flame.

(3) 2nd Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 191300H after 77 hours of conducting grd recon/obsr via BS 434988. 2 sightings were made with a total of 17 VC reported. 1 FM was called. Results unknown.

(4) 3rd Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 190800H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 726579. Arty support available in the fol btys: "H" Btry 105 HOW loc via BS 8238.

(a) 191300H 2 VC moving North via BS 748487, gray utilites, 2 packs, 1 rifle.

(b) 191430H 7 VC moving towards our position via BS 729382, blk PJ's, utilites, 3 packs, 7 rifles.

(c) 191430H 2 VC moving Southwest on trail via BS 729387, blk PJ's and occlis hnds. Packs.

(5) 4th Plt, Co "A" cont to conduct grd recon/obsr via RT 240092.
Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(6) 1st Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 191300H and reinserted at 191330H
via BS 470726. Arty support available in the fol btzys: "A" Btry 175 Guns loc
via BS 6384. Neg sightings du pd.

(7) 3rd Plt, Co "D" cont to conduct grd recon/obsr via RT 300035.
Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(8) 4th Plt, 1st Force was inserted at 191000H to conduct grd recon/
obsr via BS 475012. Arty support available in the fol btzys: "A" Btry 175 Guns
loc via BS 6384. Neg sightings du pd.

b. Contingency: 1. (a), (b), (c).

c. Command Post Locations: RT 560048

d. Scout/Recon Teams: None

2. Cancellation: None

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Extract 1st Plt, Co "D" at 201400H via BS 460725.

(2) Insert 2nd Plt, Co "D" at 200900H via RT 249103.

(3) Extract 4th Plt, Co "A" at 200900H via RT 249103.

(4) Insert 2nd Plt, 1st Force at 201000H via RT 300035.

(5) Extract 3rd Plt, Co "D" at 201000H via RT 300035.

5. Contact Action Report: Attached

G. R. JOHNSTON

By direction

R

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
PFO San Francisco, California, 96002

J/ED/gah
 20 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division(Rein), FM

SITREP # 327 200001H to 202400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) 1 squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 635900. Arty same.

(a) LATE ENTRY: 191700H 10 VC moved into house via BS 664990, khakis, rifles and packs. FM called, results unknown.

(b) 201145H 7 VC moving N on trail via BS 690969, blk PJ's, 3 rifles and 5 packs. FM called. Results unknown.

(2) 1 squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 997794.

(a) LATE ENTRY: 191556H 5 VC moving S on trail via BS 909790, 3 in blk PJ's, 2 in green utilities and 2 rifles. FM called. Results unknown.

(b) LATE ENTRY: 191635H 6 VC in open via BS 502709, green utilities and rifles. FM called. Excellent coverage. 3 VC KIA (conf).

(c) 201015H 25 VC moving S in paddies via BS 501709, green utilities, rifles. FM called. Excellent coverage. 10 KIA (prob).

(d) 201600H 3 VC moving S in rice paddies via BS 501709, blk PJ's and rifles. FM called. 2 VC KIA (prob).

(3) 3d Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 726375. Arty same.

(a) LATE ENTRY: 191630H 3 VC sitting on trail looking towards top of this hill via BS 735373, blk PJ's, green and mixed utilities with 3 rifles. FM called. Excellent coverage. 2 VC KIA (prob).

(4) 3d Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 201430H after 30 hrs of conducting grd recon/obsr via BS 726375. 9 sightings were made with a total of 45 VC reported.

(b) 200815H 2 VC moving S via BS 725300, blk PJ, 2 rifles. Disappeared before FM called.

(c) 200830H 6 VC moving NE via BS 740400, blk PJ, large packs. FM called good coverage. Results unknown.

(d) 201010H 4 VC moving NE via BS 725390, blk PJ's, grey uniforms, 1 rifle, 3 packs. FM called. Results unknown.

(e) 201030H 4 VC moving N via BS 719389, M1k PJ, 2 packs, 2 rifles. Moved into tree line.

(f) 201330H Bat 13 VC assaulted rear security team BS 789378, M1k PJ's and white shellie bats. Auto weapons and grenades. 1 UNSD KIA and 1 UNSD WIA. 1 VC KIA (conf). Patrol extracted at 201430H.

(5) 4th Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 201000H after 75 1/2 hrs of conducting grd recon/obsr via BT 240092. No sightings on pd.

(6) 1st Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 201445H after 26 hrs of conducting grd recon/obsr via BS 468723. 4 sightings were made with a total of 9 VC reported. 2 FM were called. Results unknown. 1 fixed wing strike was called. Results unknown.

(a) 200900H VC mortar position, firing at friendly position, via BS 471727, uniform unknown, 1 82 mm mortar. FM called. Good coverage. Mortar stopped.

(b) 201020H 2 VC moving N via BS 471730, M1k PJ's, 2 packs, 1 rifle. No FM called. Sev-a-plane.

(c) 201345H Patrol received 130 rds a/a fire from estimated 15 VC via BS 467734, uniform unknown. Carbines and M-1 rifles. 2 arty missions were called and Hails delivered suppressing fire. 2 UNSD WIA, VC casualties unknown. Patrol extracted at 201445H.

(7) 2d Plt, Co "D" was inserted at 200930H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BT 232103. Arty support available in the fol btys: "L" bty 195 NOW loc via BT 3914.

(8) 3d Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 201030 after 96 hrs of conducting grd recon/obsr via BT 388035. No sightings on pd.

(9) 2d Plt, 1st Force was inserted at 201000H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BT 388035. Arty support available in the fol btys: 2/11 105 NOW loc via BT 4408.

(10) 4th Plt, 1st Force cont to conduct grd recon obsr via BS 475812. Arty same. No sightings on pd.

b. Contacts: 1. (a), (b); 2. (a), (b), (c), (d); 3. (a), (c), (d), (f); 5. (a), (c).

c. Command Post Locations: No Change

d. Spent/Unexp. Traps: None

2. Casualties: 1 UNSD KIA, 3 UNSD WIA. UGW R

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Insert 3d Flt, Co "A" at 210730H via BS 790340.

5. Contact Action Report: Attached

G. H. JOHNSTON
By direction

R

Major
Biney

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
APO San Francisco, California, 96602

3/EC/gmh

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

SITREP # 328 210001H to 212400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) 1 squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 655 988. Arty Same.

(a) LATE ENTRY: 201715H 6 VC moving NW via BS 658 577, blk PJ's and white coolie hats. 2 rifles. FM called. Results unknown.

(b) LATE ENTRY: 201830H 8 VC moving NE via BS 669 573, blk PJ's and 3 rifles. FM called. Results unknown.

(c) 211310H 10 VC sitting under trees via BS 663 590, blk PJ's, rifles. FM called. Results unknown.

(2) 1 squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 597 794. Arty Same.

(a) 211430H 5 VC moving W via BS 590 887, blk PJ's. Rifles. No FM called. In ROK area.

(b) 211545H 15 VC moving N in paddies via BS 585 795, blk PJ's with coolie hats and rifles. No FM called due to ROKs sweeping in area.

(3) 3d Plt, Co "A" was reinserted at 210830H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 790 540. Arty support available in the fol btry: "H" btry 105 HOW loc via BS 8130.

(a) 210900H 1 USMC KIA due to booby trap.

(b) 210930H 2 VC walking S on trail via BS 788 530, green utilitarian. 1 pack, rifle, helmet, poncho and 1 cartridge belt. FM called. Results unknown.

(c) 211015H 2 VC walking S on trail via BS 778 538, blk PJ's and rifle.

(d) 211130H 3 VC sitting on trail via BS 782 547, 2 blk PJ's, 1 khaki, cartridge belts. FM called. 2 VC KIA (prob).

(4) 2d Plt, Co "B" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 252 103. Arty same.

(a) 211000H 2 VCS moving SW through rice paddy via BS 262 088, one green khaki and one blk PJ's.

(5) 2d Plt, 1st Force cont to conduct grd recon/obsr via RF 386 033. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(6) 4th Plt, 1st Force cont to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 475 812. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

b. Contacts: 1. (a), (b), (c); 3. (a), (b), (d), .

c. Command Post Location: No change

d. Mount/Unmanned Teams: None

2. Casualties: 1 USMC KIA

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Extract 4th Plt, 1st Force at 220900H via BS 475 812.

(2) Insert 6th Plt, 1st Force at 220830H via BS 4390.

(3) Extract 3d Plt, Co "A" at 221730H via BS 790 340.

(4) Extract 1 squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" at 221730H via B, 597 794.

5. Contact Action Report: Attached.

G. A. JOHNSTON
By direction

12

MAJOR
RINEY

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
PFO San Francisco, California, 96602

3/HQ/gah
22 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division(Rein), FMF

SITREP # 329 220001H to 222400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) 1 squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct gnd recon/obsr via BS 635 588. Arty same.

(a) 220840H 3 VC entered house via BS 656 565, blk PJ's, rifles. FM called. Excellent coverage. Round landed directly on target. One round caused secondary explosion at BS 654 564. 3 VC KIA (conf).

(b) 221015H 1 VC heading NE via BS 644 581, blk PJ. Rifle. Shot him with .50 cal. Diagnosis unknown.

(c) 221205H 3 VC heading NE on trail, and moved into house via BS 652 565, blk PJ's and rifles. Called HQ. Results unknown.

(d) 221310H 4 VC heading N via BS 657 574, blk PJ's, 1 rifle, 1 pack and 2 carrying heavy bundles. HQ called. Excellent coverage. 2 VC KIA (conf). 2 VC KIA (prob).

(2) 1 squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 221500H after 77 hrs of conducting gnd recon/obsr via BS 597 794. 12 sightings were made with a total of 122 VC reported. 5 FM were called resulting in 5 VC KIA (conf), 12 VC KIA (prob).

(a) 221115H 30 VC moving N via BS 604 808, blk PJ's, green utilities, rifles. ROK called FM.

(3) 3d Plt, Co "A" was reinserted at 220900H to conduct gnd recon/obsr via BS 792 566. Arty support available in the fol btys: "H" btry 185 M4V loc bld BS 8138.

(a) 221340H 15 VC moving NE on trail via BS 809 333, blk PJ's, one khaki and 1 gray uniform. 8 rifles and 5 packs. FM called, good coverage. 2 VC KIA (prob).

(4) 2d Plt, Co "D" sent to conduct gnd recon/obsr via BT 252 105. Arty same.

(a) 221205H 3 VC moving SE on trail via BT 272 118, blk PJ's and scalie hats. 5 packs and 1 rifle. FM called. Good coverage. Results unknown.

(b) 221515H 6 VC crossing river and moving NE on trail via BT 267 121,

4 blk PJ's, 2 green khaki's and coolie hats. Packs, cartridge belts and rifles. FM called. Excellent coverage. 1 VC KIA (prob).

(5) 2d Plt, 1st Force cont to conduct grd recon/obsr vic BT 300 035. Arty Same. Neg sightings du pd.

(6) 4th Plt, 1st Force was extracted at 221400H after 76 hrs of conducting grd recon/obsr vic BT 475 812. No sightings du pd.

(7) 6th Plt, 1st Force was inserted at 221330H to conduct grd recon/obsr vic BS 433 904. Arty support available in the fol btys: "E" bty 155 HOW loc b/c BS 5395. Neg sightings du pd.

b. Contacts: 1. (a), (b), (c), (d); 3. (a); 4. (a), (b).

c. Command Post Locations: No change

d. Scout/ Sniper Teams: None

2. Casualties: None

3. Operations Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Extract 3d Plt, Co "A" at 230800H vic BS 792 366.

(2) Insert 1st Plt, Co "D" at 230730H vic BS 818 305.

(3) Insert 2d Plt, Co "A" at 230830H vic BT 3007.

(4) Extract 2d Plt, Co "D" at 230830H vic BT 252 103.

(5) Insert 4th Plt, Co "A" at 230900H vic BT 3800.

(6) Extract 2d Plt, 1st Force at 230900H vic BT 3800.

5. Contact Action Reports: Attached

G. R. JOHNSTON
By direction

R

MAJOR
Biney

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
APO San Francisco, California, 96602

3/MS/gah
23 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), F&F

SITREP # 330 230001H to 232400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) 1 squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 635 588. Arty same.

(a) 231003H 7 VC heading N at via BS 663 575, blk PJ, 2 rifles. FM called, good coverage. Results unknown.

(b) 231035H 4 VC moving N along brush line via BS 663 577, blk PJ and rifles. FM called, excellent coverage. 2 VC KIA (prob).

(c) 231210H 1 VC heading SW via BS 642 572, blk PJ, rifle. Took under fire with .50 cal. Results unknown.

(2) 2d Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 231130H to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 3403. Arty support available fm the fol btrys: "A" btry 155 HOW loc via BT 3914.

(a) 231325H 6 VC moving SE via BT 345 033, blk PJ, packs, rifles. Too close to patrol to call FM. One M40 Bravo (Non-battle).

(3) 3d Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 231030H after 99½ hrs of conducting grd recon/obser via BS 792 366. 13 sightings were made with a total of 67 VC reported. 6 FM were called resulting in 2 VC KIA (conf), 7 VC KIA (prob). Neg sightings du pd.

(4) 4th Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 231215H to conduct grd recon/obser via BT 385 002. Arty support available fm the fol btrys: 2/11 105 HOW loc via BT 4406. Neg sightings du pd.

(5) 1st Plt, Co "D" was inserted at 230930H to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 729 372. Arty support available fm the fol btrys: "H" btry 105 HOW loc via BS 8138. 1st Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 231500H after 6½ hrs of conducting grd recon/obser via BS 729 372. 3 sightings were made with a total of 36 VC reported. Small arms exchanged resulting in 6 VC KIA (conf). 2 fixed wing strikes. Results unknown.

(a) 231230H 2 VC sniping at our position via BS 743 373, unknown equip.

(b) 231245H 3 to 4 VC firing into our position via BS 731 360, small arms and auto weapons. Called air strikes. Results unknown.

(c) 231345H 30 VC moving up to our position via BS 731 301, blk PJ,

small area, ME and 2 grenades. Called air strike. 6 VC KIA (conf).

(6) 2d Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 231200H after 74½ hrs of conducting grd recon/obsr via BT 252 103. 4 sightings were made with a total of 20 VC reported. 2 FM were called resulting in 1 VC KIA (prob).

(a) LATE ENTRY: 221810H 7 VC, two diving for gear, 5 watching at vic BT 269 121. Blk PJ and 1 green jacket. 2 packs, 1 rifle and 1 bundle in boat. No FM called, friendly in area.

(b) 230900H 2 VC probing OP via BT 261 106, 1 blk PJ, 1 gray khakis, 2 rifles. Fired M-79 at VC and they disappeared in brush.

(7) 2d Plt, 1st Force was extracted at 231230H after 74½ hrs of conducting grd recon/obsr via BT 388 035. Neg sightings du pd.

(8) 6th Plt, 1st Force sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 435 904. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

b. Contacts: 1. (a), (b), (c); 3. (b), (c); 6. (b).

c. Command Post Locations: No change

d. Scout/Sniper Teams: None

2. Casualties: None

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Insert 1st Plt, Co "D" unknown time, and location.

5. Contact Action Report: Attached

G. R. JOHNSON
By direction

R

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
P.O. San Francisco, California, 94602

3/NO/gmh
24 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

SITREP # 331 240001H to 242400H

11. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) 1 squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 635500. Arty same.

(a) LATE ENTRY: 231430H 12 VC in the open via BS 667561, blk PJ's, 3 rifles and 1 pack. FM called, excellent coverage. 1 VC KIA (conf) and 1 secondary explosion.

(b) LATE ENTRY: 231530H 15 VC assembling at via BS 639571, blk PJ's and green utilities. 4 packs and 7 rifles. FM called, good coverage. 3 VC KIA (prob).

(c) LATE ENTRY: 231630H 40 VC moving SE fm high ground via BS 614604, mixed khakis, blk PJ's and green utilities. M1s, rifles, M16s and packs. FM called by ARVN. Results unknown.

(d) 240920H 3 VC entering house via BS 632563, blk PJ's, rifles. FM called excellent coverage. 1 structure partially destroyed. 3 KIA (prob).

(e) 241015H 6 VC moving NE out of village via BS 630613, blk PJ's, 1 red shirt, tennis shoes. Rifles, cartridge belts. Passed info to GRDUNK.

(f) 241503H 3 VC heading NE into brushline via BS 665575, blk PJ's, 1 red shirt and 1 pair shorts. 1 rifle. FM called, excellent coverage. 3 VC KIA (prob).

(g) 241630H 3 VC entering house via BS 665575, blk PJ's and 1 red shirt. 1 rifle and 1 pack. FM called, excellent coverage. 3 VC KIA (conf).

(2) 2d Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 342045. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(3) 4th Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 309023. Arty same.

(a) 241420H 2 VC moving S on edge of rice paddy via BS 366018, blk PJ's, 2 packs. FM called. Results unknown.

(4) 1st Plt, Co "D" was reinserted at 240600H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 800510. Arty support available fm the fol btry: "H" btry 105 now loc via BS 8138. Neg sightings du pd.

DECLASSIFIED

(5) 6th Plt, 1st Force cont to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 433904-
Arty same. No sightings du pd.

b. Contacts: 1. (a), (b), (d), (f), (g); 3. (a).

c. Command Post Locations: No change

d. Scout/Signal Team: None

2. Casualties: None

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Insert 4th Plt, 1st Force at 251530H via Bs 708448.

(2) Insert 3d Plt, Co "D" at 251530H via Bs 755358.

(3) Extract 1st Plt, Co "D" at 251600H via Bs 800310.

(4) Insert 1st Plt, Co "D" at 251600H via Bs 725375.

(5) Extract 6th Plt, 1st Force at 251500H via Bs 428908.

5. Contact Action Report: Attached

G. R. JOHNSON
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
FPO San Francisco, California, 96602

3/MC/gah
25 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

SITREP # 332 250001H to 252400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) Bn Cnd Grp 1st ReconBn (-) was inserted at 251700H to coordinate Recon Operations via BS 818384.

(2) 1 squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 635588. Arty Same.

(a) LATE ENTRY: 241820H 9 VC heading E via BS 663587, 7 blk PJ, 2 khakis, rifles, packs, 1 SMI. FM called, good coverage. Results unknown.

(3) 2d Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BF 342045. Arty Same. Neg sightings du pd.

(4) 4th Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BF 389023. Arty Same. Neg sightings du pd.

(5) 1st Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 250730H and reinserted at 250930H via BS 852391. 1st Plt, Co "D" was extracted at 251100H after 73 hrs of conducting grd recon/obser via BS 852391. 4 sightings were made with a total of 40 VC reported. Small arms exchange resulted in 6 VC KIA (conf). 2 fixed wing strikes were called. Results unknown.

(a) LATE ENTRY: 241815H 4 VC milling around clearing via BS 806333, blk PJs, 4 rifles, 2 cartridge belts.

(b) 251007H received heavy s/a and auto wpan fire upon insert via BS 8437 and BS 8539. Marine detonated 105 mm beehy trap upon insert causing 2 USMC KIA. Marines detonated second and third beehy trap, types unknown, causing 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA. 2 serious. Patrol was extracted at 251100H. Total USMC casualties: 1 KIA, 2 WIA.

(6) 3d Plt, Co "D" was inserted at 251700H via BS 818384, OPCON Operation DE SOFO.

(7) 4th Plt, 1st Force was inserted at 251800H to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 755358. Arty support available fm the fol btys: "M" btry 105 HOW lco via BS 8138.

(8) 6th Plt, 1st Force sent to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 433904. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

b. Contacts: 2. (a); 4. (b).

c. Command Post Locations: No Change

d. Scout/ Sniper Teams: None

2. Casualties: 1 USMC KIA, 10 USMC WIA

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

Intentions

(1) Insert 1 sqd, 1st Plt, Co "A" at 260730H via BS 635588.

(2) Extract 1 sqd, 1st Plt, Co "A" at 260730H via BS 635588.

(3) Extract 4th Plt, Co "A" at 260800H via BS 389023.

(4) Insert 4th Plt, 1st Bn at 260900H via BS 708446.

(5) Insert 2d Plt, Co "D" at 260830H via BS 342045.

(6) Extract 2d Plt, Co "A" at 260830H via BS 342045.

5. Contact Action Report: Attached

G. R. JOHNSTON
By direction

CC

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 APO San Francisco, California 96602

3/NO/rpe
 26 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), PMF

SITREP # 333 260001H to 262400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) Bn Cmd Grp 1st Recon Bn (-) con: to coordinate recon operations via BS 815384.

(2) 1 Squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 260930H after 211 hours of conducting grd recon/obs via BS 635588. 31 sightings were made with a total of 333 VC reported. 14 FM were called resulting in 10 VC KIA (Conf), 24 VC KIA (Prob). 3 fixed wing strikes were called resulting in 40 VC KRA (Conf), 16 VC KRA (Prob).

(a) 251440H Undet. mined number of VC via BS 651574, blk PJ's, packs, rifles, 1 MG. FM, fixed wing called. Aircraft took heavy ground fire. Arty and air coverage excellent. 40 VC KIA (Conf), 16 VC KIA (Prob), 20 structures destroyed, 8 bunkers destroyed, 1 tunnel destroyed, 16 secondary explosions.

(3) 1 Squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" was inserted at 260800H to conduct grd recon/obs via BS 635588. Arty support available fm the fol btrys: "A" Btry 175 Guns led via BS 6384.

(a) 261100H 10 VC walking NE via BS 670067, blk PJ's and white coolie hats. 3 rifles. FM called, good coverage. Called air strike. 3 VC KIA (Conf) with one secondary explosion.

(b) 261105H 15 VC sniping at fixed wing while making run via BS 655575, blk PJ's and white hats. Automatic and semi-automatic weapons. Air strike called. 10 VC KIA (Conf).

(4) 2nd Plt, Co "A" cont to conduct grd recon/obs via BF 342045. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(5) 4th Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 261445H after 74½ hours of conducting grd recon/obs via BF 369045. 1 sighting was made with a total of 2 VC reported. 1 FM was called. Results unknown. Neg sightings du pd.

(6) 3rd Plt, Co "B" was reinserted at 260900H to conduct grd recon/obs via BS 725375. Arty support available fm the fol btrys: "B" Btry 105 Btry led via BS 8138.

(a) 261150H 20 VC moving NE via BS 748383, blk PJ's, rifles and packs. No FM due to aircraft in area.

(b) 261250H 20 VCS moving NE via BS 7457, blk PJ's. Equipment unknown.

(e) 261255H 4 VC moving E via BS 740306, blk PJ's. 2 rifles and 4 packs. No PH. Friendly in area.

(7) 2nd Plt, 1st Force sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 755350. Arty same.

(a) 261130H unknown number of VC firing at Holo's from via BS 763366. Notified AO who took over mission.

(b) 261145H 9 VC moving NE via BS 759365, khaki, rifles and packs. Notified AO. AO took over mission and used armed Huios.

(c) 261202H 12 VC moving NE via BS 759365, mixed khaki, blue and gray PJ's. Rifles and packs. Friendlies (USMC) notified and Huios utilized.

(8) 4th Plt, 1st Force was inserted at 26000H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 700448. Arty support available in the fol strys: Armicor "B" 105 NOW loc via BS 7046.

(a) 260955H 6 VCS moving E via BS 710456, blk PJ's and other hato. Carrying loads.

(9) 6th Plt, 1st Force was extracted at 251030H after 77 hours of conducting grd recon/obsr via BS 440093. Neg sightings on rd.

b. Contacted 2. (a); 3. (a), (b).

c. Command Post Locations NE 560048

d. Surviv/Suicide Teams None

2. Casualties None

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Insert 2nd Plt, Co "D" at 2709 OH via BS 542045.

(2) Extract 2nd Plt, Co "A" at 270900H via BS 542045.

5. Contact Action Report: Attached

G. R. JOHNSON
By direction

*MAYR
Rivky*

417C

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
APO San Francisco, California 96602

3/MC/rps
27 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

SITREP # 334 270001H to 272400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) Bn Cmd Grp, 1st Recon Bn (-) sent to coordinate recon operations via BS 618384. Operation DE BOTO/ENCKHOUSE VI.

(2) 1 Squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 635588. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(3) 2nd Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BT 342045. Arty same. Neg sightings du pd.

(4) 3rd Plt, Co "D" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 725375. Arty same.

(a) 270730H 7 VC moving North via BS 725385, 5 blk PJ's, 2 white. 3 rifles. No FM called. Fog rolled in.

(b) 271120H 4 VC moving North via BS 754382, blk PJ's, rifles. FM called, outstanding coverage. Results unknown.

(c) 271405H 7 VC moving North on trail via BS 727386. Blk PJ's, packs and rifles. FM called, excellent coverage. Results unknown.

(d) 271535H 10 VC moving across paddy via BS 744405, blk PJ's and rifles. FM called. FM stopped due to emergency Med-Evac in area.

(5) 2nd Plt, 1st Force sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 755558. Arty same.

(a) 271400H 5 VC moving in trench line via BS 757368, blk PJ's and 2 packs. Requested Blackout.

(b) 271430H 4 VC moving into house via BS 757368, 1 khaki and 3 blk PJ's. 3 packs and 2 rifles. FM called. 2 VC KIA (Prob).

(6) 4th Plt, 1st Force sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 708448. Arty same.

(a) 271015H 15 VCS moving North via Bn 726454, uniform unknown, equipment unknown. Heavy mist covering area. No FM called.

(b) 271230H 9 VCS acting suspicious via Bn 695427, white and blk PJ's. Requested AO.

(c) 271315H 5 VC observing us via Bn 709449, blk PJ's and ri loc. FM called. Results unknown.

b. Contact: 4. (b), (c), (d); 5. (b); 6. (c).

c. Command Post Locations: No Change

d. Support/Relief Teams: None

2. Casualties: None

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Insert 6th Plt, 1st Force at 280830H via Bn 433853.

(2) Extract 2nd Plt, 1st Force at 281700H via Bn 755358.

(3) Insert 2nd Plt, Co "D" at 280930H via Bn 342045.

(4) Extract 2nd Plt, Co "A" at 280930H via Bn 342045.

5. Contact Action Report: Attached

G. E. JOHNSON
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
APO San Francisco, California, 96602

3/HG/eah
28 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Asin), FMF

SUBJ: # 335 280001H to 282400H

1. OPERATIONS NARRATIVE

a. General

(1) Bn Cmd Grp 1st Recon Bn (-) sent to coordinate Recon Operations via BS 616384 Operation DE SOTO/DECAH ONE VI.

(2) 1 squad, 1st Plt, Co "A" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 635588. Arty Same.

(a) 272030H Unknown number VC firing at OP via BS 645597, uniform unk, semi-auto and auto wps. Returned fire with MG and M-79. VC broke contact. Results unknown.

(b) 272500H 1 VC set off AP mine, others fired 40 to 50 rds. VC broke contact.

(c) 281330H 4 VC walking N on trail via BS 642572. blk PJs and white hats. Packs and rifles. FM called. Results unknown.

(3) 2d Plt, Co "A" was extracted at 281000H after 12 1/2 hrs of conducting grd recon/obsr via BS 342045. 1 sighting was made with a total of 4 VC reported. Neg sightings du pd.

(4) 2d Plt, Co "B" was inserted at 280930H to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 342045. Arty support available in the fol btys: "L" aty 155 HOW loc via BS 3914. Neg sightings du pd.

(5) 3d Plt, Co "B" sent to conduct grd recon/obsr via BS 725375. Arty same.

(a) 280900H 3 VC moving SE via BS 751396, blk PJs, packs, rifles. FM called, good coverage. 3 VC KIA (prob).

(b) 280900H - 0945H 10 VCS moving SW individually, blk PJs, packs and rifles. FM called. Results unknown.

(6) 2d Plt, 1st Force was extracted at 281800H after 72 hrs of conducting grd recon/obsr via BS 753358. 4 sightings were made with a total of 13 VC reported. 3 VM were called resulting in 3 VC KIA (prob). Patrol now loc BS 8238.

(a) 281030H 3 VC moving by ditch. Looks like some kind of trap via BS 757368, camouflaged utilities and 1 rifle. FM called, excellent coverage. 3 KIA (prob).

(7) 4th Plt, 1st Force was extracted at 261250H via BS 706448 and re-inserted at 261400H via BS 698418. Arty support available for the fol btrys: ARNIG at "D" 105 Hqs loc via BS 7646.

(a) 260845H 3 VC walking NW via BS 700454, blk PJs, 2 rifles and 3 packs. Disappeared into canopy before FM called.

(b) 261035H 15 VC approached position from NW and SE at via BS 700454 and BS 704450. Patrol opened fire on VC that lasted till 261050H. Blk PJs, rifles and cartridge belts. 3 VC KIA (conf) and 3 VC KIA (prob). Patrol was extracted at 261250H. Captured 2 rifles, 1 cartridge belt and assorted personal items. 2 WMC KIA (minor).

(8) 6th Plt, 1st Force was inserted at 260900H to conduct grd recon/obser via BS 453855. Arty support available for the fol btrys: "M" btry 105 Hqs loc via BS 5395.

(a) 261645H 10 VC moving S via BS 446885, blk PJs, 5 packs, rifles. FM lled excellent coverage. 10 VC KIA (conf).

b. Contacts: 2- (a), (b), (c); 3- (a), (b); 6- (a); 7- (b).

c. Command Post Locations: No change

d. Scout/ Sniper Teams: None

2. Casualties: 2 WMC KIA

3. Operation Summary: Attached

4. Operations Plans Summary: Attached

a. Intentions

(1) Insert 3d Plt, Co "A" at 010800H via BS 635586.

(2) Extract 1st Plt, Co "A" at 010800H via BS 635586.

(3) Insert 2d Plt, 1st Force at 010800H via BS 790340.

(4) Extract 4th Plt, 1st Force at 010800H via BS 6840.

(5) Extract 3d Plt, Co "D" at 011630H via BS 725375.

(6) Insert 4th Plt, Co "A" at 010800H via BS 6840.

5. Contact Action Report: Attached

G. A. JOHNSON
By direction